Member Service Request Form Instructions

At UnitedHealthcare, we continuously strive to bring you a higher level of service. Although you are not required to submit this form, completing it will help us address your issue in a timely and thorough manner.

When should I use this form?

You may use this form to submit:

- information requested by UnitedHealthcare
- a question about a claim or your coverage
- a formal review of or a complaint regarding a claim, coverage determination or service received

How do I submit a request?

Please complete the attached form as follows:

Section I: Your information

- Enter the information specific to yourself, as the person completing the form. You may or may not be the person who received medical services. Please remember to also have the patient complete the *Authorization For The Use and Disclosure of Information* form if you are not the patient, enrollee, parent/legal guardian, or provider of service. This form can be obtained from your member website, **myuhc.com®,** under the link "Claims and Accounts." In some circumstances, state law requires that this form be completed if you are not the patient. We will notify you if your submission requires the completion of this Authorization Form.

Section II: Information from your plan's explanation of benefits, health statement or medical ID card

- The items to be completed in this section can be found on your plan's explanation of benefits (EOB) or health statement received from UnitedHealthcare after your claim was processed or from your health plan ID card.
- The subscriber ID is a nine-digit number.
- The group number is a five- to seven-character number.
- Demographic information such as your address cannot be updated by submitting this form. Please contact your employer with any updates to this information.

Section III: Reason for request

- Check the box that best describes your reason for the submission.
- If you are requesting a formal review of a decision made by UnitedHealthcare regarding the handling of a claim or coverage for a health service, please include additional comments to explain your request or situation. You may attach additional pages as necessary. **Please do not write on the back of the form.**

Section IV: Submitting your request

- **Complete and submit only the form that appears on the following page.** Keep this instruction page for your records, as well a copy of the completed form.
- If your request is related to the handling of a claim, attach a copy of your health statement or EOB for each claim, if available. You may obtain a copy of your EOBs on **www.myuhc.com.**
- If you are submitting additional information requested by UnitedHealthcare, please attach a copy of the letter received requesting this information, if available.
- If you have other documentation or items that may help us understand your request or better explain your situation, please attach these items also.
- If your group number, which is listed on your medical ID card, is **192744, 194422, 197313, 229050, 393476, 401010, 503777, 700406, 707997, 722266, 722267, 722268, 722269, 722270** or **722271**, mail the form with any attachments to:
  UnitedHealthcare Member Inquiry/Appeals
  PO Box 740816 Atlanta, GA 30374-0816.
- Mail the form with any related attachments to:
  UnitedHealthcare Member Inquiry/Appeals
  PO Box 30432 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0432.
- Upon receipt of this form and any supporting documentation, we will send you a written response within the time frame required by your state or employer, but no later than 45 days from receipt of necessary information.

UnitedHealthcare®

Member Service Request Form

Date form completed: / /

SECTION I: Your information

Name of person completing this form: Last First MI

Address:

City: State: ZIP: Telephone ( ) Ext:

What is your relationship to the patient?
☐ Subscriber ☐ Parent/Legal Guardian ☐ Provider of Service ☐ Other** _____
***If "other" is checked, please print and have the patient complete the form titled Authorization For The Use and Disclosure of Information and attach it to your request.*

SECTION II: Information from your explanation of benefits, health statement or ID card

Subscriber ID number (nine-digit number): Group/Contract # (five to seven digits)

Member (subscriber) name: Last First MI

Patient name: Last First MI

Patient's date of birth: / /

Address: City State: ZIP:

Date of service: / / Total amount charged: $ (required only if your request is about a claim)

Provider of medical services (as listed on your explanation of benefits or health statement):

SECTION III: Reason for request

☐ I am submitting the additional information requested by UnitedHealthcare. This may include coordination of benefits, full-time student status information, medical records, accident information or other requested information. (Please attach the requested documents along with the letter you received requesting this information, if available.)

☐ I have a question about how a claim was processed, my benefits or available coverage, requirements of my plan, or some other issue. (Please explain below.)

☐ I am requesting a formal review of a decision made by UnitedHealthcare regarding the handling of a claim or coverage for a health service, or I have a complaint regarding a claim, coverage determination or service received. (Please explain below.)

Additional comments: (Required if boxes 2 or 3 are checked above. Attach additional pages if necessary.)
Please do not write on the back of this form.

SECTION IV: Submitting your request

1. Complete this form to the best of your ability. Please do **not** submit new claims to be processed.
2. Attach a copy of your health statement or explanation of benefits, if available, as well as other items that may help us understand your request.
3. Mail this form along with attachments to the PO Box indicated for your group number on the instruction page.

Using your pharmacy benefits

Optum Rx® is your plan's pharmacy services manager and is committed to helping you find cost-effective ways to get your medications.

Set up your online account

Once registered on **myuhc.com®,** access the pharmacy section to:

- Manage your home delivery medications
- Set up email or text message[1] reminders
- Check your home delivery status

Use the UnitedHealthcare app

Manage your prescription benefit and home delivery orders with the UnitedHealthcare® app on your smartphone or tablet.

Use a network pharmacy

Be sure to fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy, otherwise they may not be covered or you may pay more.[2] Finding a network pharmacy is easy:

- Log in to **myuhc.com**
- Or use the UnitedHealthcare app
- Or call the number on your health plan ID card

United Healthcare

Home delivery from Optum

Consider using Optum® Home Delivery to help manage the medications you take regularly. Home delivery is reliable and offers the following advantages:

Cost savings

You may pay less for your medication with a 3-month supply.

Convenience

Get free standard shipping.

24/7 access and reminders

Speak to a pharmacist any time, any day. Set up medication reminders.

You may be able to refill your home delivery prescriptions automatically through the Automatic Refill program.

If you need your medication right away, ask your doctor for a 1-month prescription to fill at a local pharmacy and a 3-month prescription you can use to set up home delivery.

How to choose home delivery

By going online:

Visit **myuhc.com,** register and follow the simple step-by-step instructions.

By phone:

Call the member phone number on the back of your plan ID card. It's helpful to have your plan ID card and medication bottle available.

By ePrescribe:

Your doctor can send an electronic prescription to OptumRx. Prescriptions for controlled substances, such as opioids, can only be ordered by ePrescribe.*

*This update does not apply to providers in Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Making medication decisions

Use the UnitedHealthcare prescription drug list (PDL)

The PDL is a list of your plan's covered medications. The medications are organized into cost tiers. Choosing medications in lower tiers may save you money.

Cost tier	Includes	Helpful tips
$ **Tier 1 — Lowest cost**	Lower-cost medications. Some brand-name medications.	In most cases, Tier 1 medications have the lowest cost. Consider generic options which may also help you save.
$$ **Tier 2 — Mid-range cost**	Mix of brand-name and generic medications.	Tier 2 drugs may cost less than Tier 3 drugs.[3]
$$$ **Tier 3 — Highest cost**	Highest-cost brand-name medications and some generic medications.	Many Tier 3 medications have lower-cost options in Tiers 1 or 2. Ask your doctor if they could work for you.[3]

*Some Connecticut plans have a 4th tier that includes higher cost brand-name and generic medications, as well as non-preferred brand-name and specialty medications.

Save money

In most cases, generic medications have a lower copay than brand-name medications. Ask your doctor if there is a generic alternative for you.

Compare prices

Search for lower-cost alternatives. Just log in to **myuhc.com**. Or use the UnitedHealthcare app.

Tips

Know your plan

Your plan may require one or more of the following for your prescription to be covered:

Prior authorization: approval to get a medication.

Step therapy (First Start for NJ plans only): trying one medication before another.

Quantity limits: only a certain amount of the medication is allowed for coverage.

Log on to **myuhc.com** to see if you could save. Or use the UnitedHealthcare app.

Talk to your doctor

When you talk with your doctor, use the UnitedHealthcare app to confirm coverage and costs. You can also talk about what you need to do to get your medication.

Optum Specialty Pharmacy

At Optum® Specialty Pharmacy, we offer the resources, programs and clinical support you need to manage your specialty medications with confidence.

Your plan may also include

Your plan **may include** the cost-saving medication home delivery program below. With each of these programs, you are allowed a limited number of refills at your current pharmacy. Then you must take action.

Mail Service Saver

Switch to Optum Home Delivery or you may pay more.

Mail Service Saver Plus

Switch to Optum Home Delivery or you will pay the full price for your medication.

Nondiscrimination notice and access to communication services

UnitedHealthcare® does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex in its health programs or activities.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to the Civil Rights Coordinator.

Online: **UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com**

Mail: **Civil Rights Coordinator.**
UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance.
P.O. Box 30608 Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130

You must send the complaint within 60 days of when you found out about it. A decision will be sent to you within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to ask us to look at it again. If you need help with your complaint, please call the toll-free phone number listed on your ID card, **TTY 711,** Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.

Online: **https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf**
Complaint forms are available at
http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free **1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)**

Mail: **U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.**
200 Independence Avenue,
SW Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201

We provide free services to help you communicate with us. Such as, letters in other languages or large print. Or, you can ask for an interpreter. To ask for help, please call the toll-free phone number listed on your ID card **TTY 711,** Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Multi-language interpreter services

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Please call the toll-free phone number listed on your identification card.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla **español (Spanish),** hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al número de teléfono gratuito que aparece en su tarjeta de identificación.

請注意：如果您說中文 **(Chinese)**，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請撥打會員卡所列的免付費會員電話號碼。

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng **Việt (Vietnamese),** quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi số điện thoại miễn phí ở mặt sau thẻ hội viên của quý vị.

알림: 한국어**(Korean)**를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 귀하의 신분증 카드에 기재된 무료 회원 전화번호로 문의하십시오.

PAALALA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng **Tagalog (Tagalog),** may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika. Pakitawagan ang toll-free na numero ng telepono na nasa iyong identification card.

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является **русском (Russian).** Позвоните по бесплатному номеру телефона, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте.

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث **العربية (Arabic)**، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. الرجاء الاتصال على رقم الهاتف المجاني الموجود على معرّف العضوية.

ATANSYON: Si w pale **Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole),** ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nimewo gratis ki sou kat idantifikasyon w.

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez **français (French),** des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le numéro de téléphone gratuit figurant sur votre carte d'identification.

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po **polsku (Polish),** udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer telefonu podany na karcie identyfikacyjnej.

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala **português (Portuguese),** contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue gratuitamente para o número encontrado no seu cartão de identificação.

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'**italiano (Italian),** sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Per favore chiamate il numero di telefono verde indicato sulla vostra tessera identificativa.

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie **Deutsch (German)** sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Bitte rufen Sie die gebührenfreie Rufnummer auf der Rückseite Ihres Mitgliedsausweises an.

注意事項：日本語**(Japanese)**を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。健康保険証に記載されているフリーダイヤルにお電話ください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما **فارسی (Farsi)** است، خدمات امداد زبانی به طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. لطفا با شماره تلفن رایگانی که روی کارت شناسایی شما قید شده تماس بگیرید.

ध्यान दें: यदि आप **हिंदी (Hindi)** बोलते है, आपको भाषा सहायता सेबाएं, निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपया अपने पहचान पत्र पर सूचीबद्ध टोल-फ्री फोन नंबर पर कॉल करें।

CEEB TOOM: Yog koj hais Lus **Hmoob (Hmong),** muaj kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau tus xov tooj hu deb dawb uas teev muaj nyob rau ntawm koj daim yuaj cim qhia tus kheej.

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ**(Khmer)**សេវាជំនួយភាសាឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខឥតគិតថ្លៃ ដែលមាននៅលើអត្តសញ្ញាណប័ណ្ណរបស់អ្នក។

PAKDAAR: Nu saritaem ti **Ilocano (Ilocano),** ti serbisyo para ti baddang ti lengguahe nga awanan bayadna, ket sidadaan para kenyam. Maidawat nga awagan iti toll-free a numero ti telepono nga nakalista ayan iti identification card mo.

DÍÍ BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: **Diné (Navajo)** bizaad bee yáníłti'go, saad bee áka'anída'awo'ígíí, t'áá jíík'eh, bee ná'ahóót'i'. T'áá shǫǫdí ninaaltsoos nitł'izí bee nééhozinígíí bine'dęę' t'áá jíík'ehgo béésh bee hane'í biká'ígíí bee hodíilnih.

OGOW: Haddii aad ku hadasho **Soomaali (Somali),** adeegyada taageerada luqadda, oo bilaash ah, ayaad heli kartaa. Fadlan wac lambarka telefonka khadka bilaashka ee ku yaalla kaarkaaga aqoonsiga.

Questions? Visit **myuhc.com** to learn more.

United Healthcare

[1] Optum Rx provides this service at no cost. Standard message and data rates charged by your carrier may apply.

[2] In New York, prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy may not be covered. In New Jersey, you many need to pay more for prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.

[3] For New Jersey plans, generic drugs will not exceed $25 for a 30-day supply, preferred drugs will not exceed $50 for a 30-day supply, and non-preferred drugs will not exceed $75 for a 30-day supply.

Optum Home Delivery is a service of OptumRx.

Insurance coverage provided by or through UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company or its affiliates. Administrative services provided by United HealthCare Services, Inc. or their affiliates. Health plan coverage provided by or through a UnitedHealthcare company. Optum Rx, Inc. is an affiliate of UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

 WF7149599_FI_042022

Important things to know about selecting your PCP

A primary care provider (PCP) is your health guide—someone who can help coordinate your care and supports you in achieving your best health.

Your PCP:

- Must be a general practice, family practice, pediatrician or internal medicine provider*
- Must be an individual provider, not a medical practice**
- Must be accepting new patients (if you are not a current patient)
- Must be located in a town or city near where you (the subscriber) live or work
- Can be selected for the entire family or each covered member can select their own

A PCP is the doctor who knows you best—who understands your health history and health goals. They're who you turn to first—for everything from routine care to prescriptions and more.

And, since most PCPs offer virtual visits for primary care, you can choose to see them in person or from home.

So, whether or not your plan requires you to have a PCP, it's a good idea to choose one.

See reverse side for instructions on how to select a PCP.

*Some states allow you to choose a specialist, like an OB/GYN, as your PCP. Contact your employer for more information.

**Some health plans may allow you to choose a medical group rather than a doctor as your PCP.

continued

United Healthcare

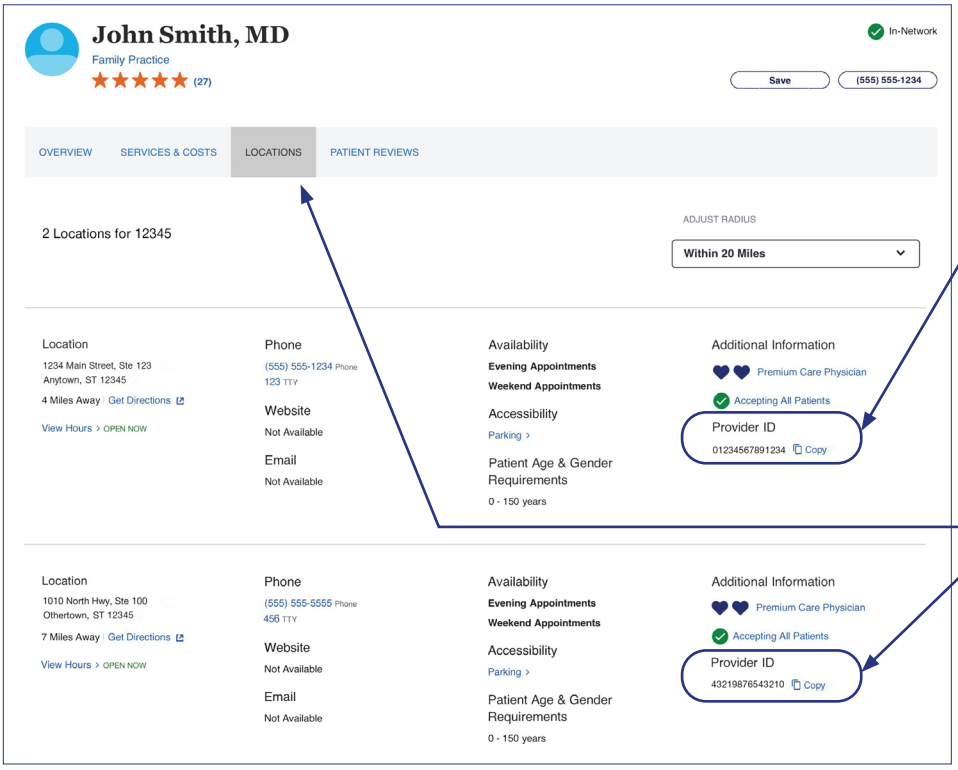
Follow these steps to choose your PCP

1

- Go to **myuhc.com®** (you don't need to sign in)
- Then select **Find a Provider > Medical Directory** then, **Employer and Individual Plans**.

Not sure which plan name to look for? Check your open enrollment materials or ask your employer.

2 If prompted, select the year in which you will be receiving care (choose the following year if you are making open enrollment selections)—confirm the ZIP code for your search, choose **People**, then **Primary Care**, then select from any of the categories listed.



3 Scroll through the search results, and once you have made your selection, click on the provider's name to **locate the Provider ID in the lower right corner of the page.** Select **Copy** or write it down—you'll need it when you enroll.

4 If your selected PCP is associated with multiple locations, you can find the correct Provider ID by selecting **Locations** and then copying the appropriate Provider ID.

And there you have it—choosing your PCP is the first step in the process to help manage your health. Be sure to schedule your first visit with your PCP. It can be a great way for your doctor to get to know you—and vice versa.

Questions?

For enrollment support please call **1-866-873-3903** or visit **www.myuhc.com**

United Healthcare

This Guide is intended for individuals selecting a new plan (or) in open enrollment. Active members should log in to **myuhc.com** for assistance.

Certain preventive care items and services, including immunizations, are provided as specified by applicable law, including the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA), with no cost-sharing to you. These services may be based on your age and other health factors. Other routine services may be covered under your plan, and some plans may require copayments, coinsurance or deductibles for these benefits. Always review your benefit plan documents to determine your specific coverage details.

UnitedHealthcare Level Funded: Administrative services provided by United HealthCare Services, Inc. or their affiliates, and UnitedHealthcare Service LLC in NY. Stop-loss insurance is underwritten by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company or their affiliates, including UnitedHealthcare Life Insurance Company in NJ, and UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York in NY.

Stop Loss only: Stop-loss insurance is underwritten by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York (in NY) and UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company (in all other states and DC).

Insurance coverage provided by or through UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company or its affiliates. Administrative services provided by United HealthCare Services, Inc. or their affiliates.

Member Rights and Responsibilities

You have the right to:

- Be treated with respect and dignity by UnitedHealthcare personnel, network doctors and other health care professionals.
- Privacy and confidentiality for treatments, tests and procedures you receive. See Notice of Privacy Practices in your benefit plan documents for a description of how UnitedHealthcare protects your personal health information.
- Voice concerns about the service and care you receive.
- Register complaints and appeals concerning your health plan and the care provided to you.
- Get timely responses to your concerns.
- Candidly discuss with your doctor the appropriate and medically necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Access doctors, health care professionals and other health care facilities.
- Participate in decisions about your care with your doctor and other health care professionals.
- Get and make recommendations regarding the organization's rights and responsibilities policies.
- Get information about UnitedHealthcare, our services, network doctors and health care professionals.
- Be informed about, and refuse to participate in, any experimental treatment.
- Have coverage decisions and claims processed according to regulatory standards, when applicable.
- Choose an Advance Directive to designate the kind of care you wish to receive should you become unable to express your wishes.

You have the responsibility to:

- Know and confirm your benefits before receiving treatment.
- Contact an appropriate health care professional when you have a medical need or concern.
- Show your ID card before receiving health care services.
- Pay any necessary copayment at the time you receive treatment.
- Use emergency room services only for injuries and illnesses that, in the judgment of a reasonable person, require immediate treatment to avoid jeopardy to life or health.
- Keep scheduled appointments.
- Provide information needed for your care.
- Follow the agreed-upon instructions and guidelines of doctors and health care professionals.
- Participate in understanding your health problems and developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals.
- Notify your employer of any changes in your address or family status.
- Sign in to myuhc.com, or call us when you have a question about your eligibility, benefits, claims and more.
- Sign in to myuhc.com or call us before receiving services to verify that your doctor or health care professional participates in the UnitedHealthcare network.

9800969.0 9/19

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus

Certificate of Coverage, Riders, Amendments, and Notices

for

FRANKLIN COUNTY SB40 RESOURCE

Group Number: 1548333

Health Plan: DYWA

Prescription Code: K35S

Effective Date: December 1, 2025

Offered and Underwritten by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Riders, Amendments, and Notices

begin immediately following the last page

of the Certificate of Coverage

Certificate of Coverage

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

What Is the Certificate of Coverage?

This *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* is part of the Policy that is a legal document between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the Group. The *Certificate* describes Covered Health Care Services, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations of the Policy. We issue the Policy based on the Group's *Application* and payment of the required Policy Charges.

In addition to this *Certificate,* the Policy includes:

- The *Schedule of Benefits.*
- The Group's *Application.*
- Riders.
- Amendments.

You can review the Policy at the Group's office during regular business hours.

Any conflict between this *Certificate* and the Policy will be resolved to the most favorable outcome for the Covered Person.

Can This Certificate Change?

We may, from time to time, change this *Certificate* by attaching legal documents called Riders and/or Amendments that may change certain provisions of this *Certificate.* When this happens we will send you a new *Certificate*, Rider or Amendment. This in no way removes your right to bring legal action, make an appeal, file a Grievance, or seek relief through the *Missouri Department of Commerce & Insurance* as described in this *Certificate.*

Other Information You Should Have

We have the right to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits, or to end the Policy, as permitted by law, without your approval.

On its effective date, this *Certificate* replaces and overrules any *Certificate* that we may have previously issued to you. This *Certificate* will in turn be overruled by any *Certificate* we issue to you in the future.

The Policy will take effect on the date shown in the Policy. Coverage under the Policy starts at 12:01 a.m. and ends at 12:00 midnight in the time zone of the Group's location. The Policy will remain in effect as long as the Policy Charges are paid when they are due, subject to *Section 4: When Coverage Ends.*

We are delivering the Policy in Missouri. The Policy is subject to the laws of the state of Missouri and ERISA, unless the Group is not a private plan sponsor subject to ERISA. To the extent that state law applies, Missouri law governs the Policy.

Introduction to Your Certificate

This *Certificate* and the other Policy documents describe your Benefits, as well as your rights and responsibilities, under the Policy.

What Are Defined Terms?

Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your," we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as that term is defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

How Do You Use This Document?

Read your entire *Certificate* and any attached Riders and/or Amendments. You may not have all of the information you need by reading just one section. Keep your *Certificate* and *Schedule of Benefits* and any attachments in a safe place for your future reference. You can also get this *Certificate* at www.myuhc.com.

Review the Benefit limitations of this *Certificate* by reading the attached *Schedule of Benefits* along with *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. Read *Section 8: General Legal Provisions* to understand how this *Certificate* and your Benefits work. Call us if you have questions about the limits of the coverage available to you.

If there is a conflict between this *Certificate* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Certificate* controls.

Please be aware that your Physician is not responsible for knowing or communicating your Benefits.

How Do You Contact Us?

Call the telephone number listed on your identification (ID) card. Throughout the document you will find statements that encourage you to contact us for more information.

Your Responsibilities

Eligibility, Enrollment, and Required Contributions

Benefits are available to you once you are enrolled for coverage under the Policy. The Group will apply the eligibility rules.

- Your enrollment options, and the corresponding dates that coverage begins, are listed in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins.* To be enrolled and receive Benefits, both of the following apply:
  - Your enrollment must be in accordance with the rules of the Policy issued to your Group, including the eligibility rules.
  - You must qualify as a Subscriber or a Dependent as those terms are defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*
- You continue to receive Benefits as long as you continue to qualify as a Subscriber or Dependent as defined in *Section 9: Defined Terms* and meet the eligibility rules noted in the Policy which includes this *Certificate* and the Group *Application.*
- Your Benefits are no longer available as described in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends.*

Your Group may require you to make certain payments to them, in order for you to remain enrolled under the Policy. If you have questions about this, contact your Group.

Be Aware the Policy Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services

The Policy does not pay for all health care services. Benefits are limited to Covered Health Care Services. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you the portion you must pay for Covered Health Care Services.

Decide What Services You Should Receive

Care decisions are between you and your Physician. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive.

Choose Your Physician

It is your responsibility to select the health care professionals who will deliver your care. We arrange for Physicians and other health care professionals and facilities to participate in a Network. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the professionals' and facilities' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of their services. These professionals and facilities are independent practitioners and entities that are solely responsible for the care they deliver.

Obtain Prior Authorization

Some Covered Health Care Services require Prior Authorization. Physicians and other health care professionals who participate in a Network are responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. To obtain Prior Authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. Upon receiving a phone call from you, we contact the appropriate providers and facilities, as needed to determine Medical Necessity and finalize the Prior Authorization process. You only need to contact us to get the process started. You will be notified of the outcome of the Prior Authorization request. For detailed information on the Covered Health Care Services that require Prior Authorization, please refer to the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Pay Your Share

You must meet any applicable deductible and pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for most Covered Health Care Services. These payments are due at the time of service or when billed by the Physician, provider or facility. Any applicable deductible, Co-payment and Co-insurance amounts are listed in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Pay the Cost of Excluded Services

You must pay the cost of all excluded services and items. Review *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations* to become familiar with the Policy's exclusions.

Show Your ID Card

You should show your ID card every time you request health care services. If you do not show your ID card, the provider may fail to bill the correct entity for the services delivered.

File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described in *Section 5: How to File a Claim.*

Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage

If you have prior coverage that, as required by state law, extends benefits for a particular condition or a disability, we will not pay Benefits for health care services for that condition or disability until the prior coverage ends. We will pay Benefits as of the day your coverage begins under the Policy for all other Covered Health Care Services that are not related to the condition or disability for which you have other coverage.

Our Responsibilities

Determine Benefits

We make administrative decisions regarding whether the Policy will pay for any portion of the cost of a health care service you intend to receive or have received. Our decisions are for payment purposes only. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive. You and your providers must make those treatment decisions.

We have the discretion to do the following:

- Interpret Benefits and the other terms, limitations and exclusions set out in this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations relating to Benefits.

We may assign this discretion to other persons or entities that may provide administrative services for the Policy, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of their services may be changed from time to time as we determine. In order to receive Benefits, you must cooperate with those service providers.

Pay for Our Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services

We pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*, unless the service is excluded in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. This means we only pay our portion of the cost of Covered Health Care Services. It also means that not all of the health care services you receive may be paid for (in full or in part) by the Policy.

Pay Network Providers

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

Pay for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers

In accordance with any state prompt pay requirements, we pay Benefits after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information. See *Section 5: How to File a Claim.*

Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with our Reimbursement Policies

We adjudicate claims consistent with industry standards. We develop our reimbursement policy guidelines, as we determine, generally in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).*
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate sources or determinations that we accept.

Following evaluation and validation of certain provider billings (e.g., error, abuse and fraud reviews), our reimbursement policies are applied to provider billings. We share our reimbursement policies with Physicians and other providers in our Network through our provider website. Network Physicians and providers may not bill you for the difference between their contract rate (as may be modified by our

reimbursement policies) and the billed charge. However, out-of-Network providers may bill you for any amounts we do not pay, including amounts that are denied because one of our reimbursement policies does not reimburse (in whole or in part) for the service billed. You may get copies of our reimbursement policies for yourself or to share with your out-of-Network Physician or provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may apply a reimbursement methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor, which is based on *CMS* coding principles, to determine appropriate reimbursement levels for Emergency Health Care Services. The methodology is usually based on elements reflecting the patient complexity, direct costs, and indirect costs of an Emergency Health Care Service. If the methodology(ies) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable methodology(ies). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable methodology.

Offer Health Education Services to You

We may provide you with access to information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education and patient advocacy. It is solely your decision whether to take part in the programs, but we recommend that you discuss them with your Physician.

Certificate of Coverage Table of Contents

Section 1: Covered Health Care Services

When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits are available only when all of the following are true:

- The health care service, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, is only a Covered Health Care Service if it is Medically Necessary. (See definitions of Medically Necessary and Covered Health Care Service in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*)
- You receive Covered Health Care Services while the Policy is in effect.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services prior to the date that any of the individual termination conditions listed in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* occurs.
- The person who receives Covered Health Care Services is a Covered Person and meets all eligibility rules specified in the Policy which includes this *Certificate* and the Group *Application.*

The fact that a Physician or other provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Health Care Service under the Policy.

This section describes Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are available. Please refer to the attached *Schedule of Benefits* for details about:

- The amount you must pay for these Covered Health Care Services (including any Annual Deductible, Per Occurrence Deductible, Co-payment and/or Co-insurance).
- Any limit that applies to these Covered Health Care Services (including visit, day and dollar limits on services).
- Any limit that applies to the portion of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable, you are required to pay in a year (Out-of-Pocket Limit).
- Any responsibility you have for obtaining Prior Authorization or notifying us.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

1. Ambulance Services

Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or Air Ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where the required Emergency Health Care Services can be performed.

Non-emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or Air Ambulance, as we determine appropriate) between facilities only when the transport meets one of the following:

- From an out-of-Network Hospital to the closest Network Hospital when Covered Health Care Services are required.
- To the closest Network Hospital that provides the required Covered Health Care Services that were not available at the original Hospital.
- From a short-term acute care facility to the closest Network long-term acute care facility (LTAC), Network Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, or other Network sub-acute facility where the required Covered Health Care Services can be delivered.

For the purpose of this Benefit the following terms have the following meanings:

- "Long-term acute care facility (LTAC)" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with complex medical needs requiring long-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting.
- "Short-term acute care facility" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with medical needs requiring short-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting such as for recovery following a surgery, care following sudden Sickness, Injury, or flare-up of a chronic Sickness.
- "Sub-acute facility" means a facility that provides intermediate care on short-term or long-term basis.

2. Cellular and Gene Therapy

Cellular Therapy and Gene Therapy received on an inpatient or outpatient basis at a Hospital or on an outpatient basis at an Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits for CAR-T therapy for malignancies are provided as described under *Transplantation Services.*

3. Clinical Trials

Routine patient care costs incurred while taking part in a qualifying clinical trial for the treatment of:

- Cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. For purposes of this Benefit, a life-threatening disease or condition is one which is likely to cause death unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
- Cardiovascular disease (cardiac/stroke) which is not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Surgical musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees, which are not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Other diseases or disorders which are not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.

Benefits include the reasonable and necessary items and services used to prevent, diagnose and treat complications arising from taking part in a qualifying clinical trial.

Benefits are available only when you are clinically eligible, as determined by the researcher, to take part in the qualifying clinical trial.

Routine patient care costs for qualifying clinical trials include coverage for reasonable and Medically Necessary services needed to administer the drug or device under evaluation in the clinical trial. Routine patient care costs include all items and services that are otherwise generally available to a qualified individual that are provided in the clinical trial except:

- The Investigational Service(s) or item itself.
- Items and services provided solely to meet data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any person taking part in the trial.

In the case of treatment under a clinical trial, the treating facility and personnel will have the expertise and training to provide the treatment and treat a sufficient volume of patients. There will be equal to or superior, non-investigational treatment alternatives and the available clinical or preclinical data must provide a reasonable expectation that the treatment will be superior to the non-investigational alternatives.

With respect to cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the prevention, detection or

treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

With respect to cardiovascular disease, musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees and other diseases or disorders which are not life-threatening, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, or Phase III clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the detection or treatment of such non-life-threatening disease or disorder. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - *National Institutes of Health (NIH)*. (Includes *National Cancer Institute (NCI).*)
  - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).*
  - *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ).*
  - *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).*
  - A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the *Department of Defense (DOD)* or the *Veterans Administration (VA).*
    - A cooperative group means a formal network of facilities that collaborate on research projects and have an established *NIH*- approved peer review program operating within the group including the *NCI Clinical Cooperative Group* and the *NCI Community Clinical Oncology Program.*
  - A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the *National Institutes of Health* for center support grants.
  - The *Department of Veterans Affairs*, the *Department of Defense* or the *Department of Energy* if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the *Secretary of Health and Human Services* to meet both of the following criteria:
    - Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the *National Institutes of Health.*
    - Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
  - An institutional review board in Missouri that has an appropriate assurance approved by the *Department of Health and Human Services* assuring compliance with and implementation of regulations for the protection of human subjects.
- The study or investigation takes place under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration.*
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.
- The clinical trial must have a written protocol that describes a scientifically sound study. It must have been approved by all relevant institutional review boards (*IRBs*) before you are enrolled in the trial. We may, at any time, request documentation about the trial.

Benefits include routine patient care costs incurred for drugs and devices that have been approved for sale by the *Food and Drug Administration (FDA),* regardless of whether approved by the *FDA* for use in treating the patient's particular condition, including coverage for reasonable and Medically Necessary services needed to administer the drug or use the device under evaluation in the clinical trial.

4. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries

CHD surgeries which are ordered by a Physician. CHD surgical procedures include surgeries to treat conditions such as:

- Coarctation of the aorta.
- Aortic stenosis.
- Tetralogy of Fallot.
- Transposition of the great vessels.
- Hypoplastic left or right heart syndrome.

Benefits include the facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment. Benefits for Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*

Surgery may be performed as open or closed surgical procedures or may be performed through interventional cardiac catheterization.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for CHD services.

5. Dental Services - Accident Only

Dental services when all of the following are true:

- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.
- You receive dental services from a Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Medical Dentistry.

Please note that dental damage that happens as a result of normal activities of daily living or extraordinary use of the teeth is not considered an accidental Injury. Benefits are not available for repairs to teeth that are damaged as a result of such activities.

Dental services to repair damage caused by accidental Injury must follow these time-frames:

- Treatment is started within 12 months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first 12 months of coverage under the Policy, unless extenuating circumstances exist (such as prolonged hospitalization or the presence of fixation wires from fracture care).

Benefits for treatment of accidental Injury are limited to the following:

- Emergency exam.
- Diagnostic X-rays.
- Endodontic (root canal) treatment.
- Temporary splinting of teeth.
- Prefabricated post and core.
- Simple minimal restorative procedures (fillings).
- Extractions.
- Post-traumatic crowns if such are the only clinically acceptable treatment.
- Replacement of lost teeth due to Injury with implant, dentures or bridges.

6. Diabetes Services

As required by Missouri state law, coverage is provided for all Physician prescribed medically appropriate and necessary equipment, supplies and self-management training used in the management and treatment of diabetes. Coverage includes Covered Persons with gestational, type 1 or type 2 diabetes. Coverage for gestational, type 1 or type 2 diabetes is not subject to any greater deductible or Co-payment. We will not reduce or eliminate coverage based on a diabetes diagnosis or treatment plan.

Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care

Outpatient self-management training for the treatment of diabetes, education and medical nutrition therapy services. Services must be ordered by a Physician and provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits also include medical eye exams (dilated retinal exams) and preventive foot care for diabetes.

Diabetic Self-Management Items

Insulin pumps and supplies and continuous glucose monitors for the management and treatment of diabetes, based upon your medical needs. An insulin pump is subject to all the conditions of coverage stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies.* Benefits for blood glucose meters, including continuous glucose monitors, insulin syringes with needles, blood glucose and urine test strips, ketone test strips and tablets and lancets and lancet devices are described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

7. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies

Benefits are provided for DME and certain orthotics and supplies. If more than one item can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the item that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase an item that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the item that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

DME and Supplies

Examples of DME and supplies include:

- Equipment to help mobility, such as a standard wheelchair.
- A standard Hospital-type bed.
- Oxygen and the rental of equipment to administer oxygen (including tubing, connectors and masks).
- Delivery pumps for tube feedings (including tubing and connectors).
- Negative pressure wound therapy pumps (wound vacuums).
- Mechanical equipment needed for the treatment of long term or sudden respiratory failure (except that air-conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers and filters and personal comfort items are excluded from coverage).
- Burn garments.
- Insulin pumps and all related needed supplies as described under *Diabetes Services.*
- External cochlear devices and systems. Benefits for cochlear implantation are provided under the applicable medical/surgical Benefit categories in this *Certificate.*

Benefits include lymphedema stockings for the arm as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998.*

Benefits also include dedicated speech generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices required for treatment of severe speech impairment or lack of speech directly due to Sickness or Injury. Benefits for the purchase of these devices are available only after completing a required three-month rental period. Benefits are limited as stated in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Orthotics

Orthotic braces, including needed changes to shoes to fit braces. Braces that stabilize an injured body part and braces to treat curvature of the spine are a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services include the first purchase, fitting, and repair of a custom-made rigid or semi-rigid supportive device used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of moveable parts of the body, or which limits or stops motion of a weak or diseased body part. The cost of casting, molding, fittings, and adjustments are included. Applicable tax, shipping,

postage and handling charges are also covered. The casting is covered when an orthotic appliance is billed with it, but not if billed separately.

Covered orthotic devices may include:

- Cervical collars.
- Ankle foot orthosis.
- Corsets (back and special surgical).
- Splints (extremity).
- Trusses and supports.
- Slings.
- Wristlets.
- Built-up shoe.
- Custom made shoe inserts.

Orthotic appliances may be replaced once per year per Covered Person when Medically Necessary in the Covered Person's situation. However, additional replacements will be allowed per Covered Person due to rapid growth, or when an appliance is damaged and cannot be repaired.

We will decide if the equipment should be purchased or rented.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations,* under *Medical Supplies and Equipment.*

These Benefits apply to external DME. Unless otherwise excluded, items that are fully implanted into the body are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate*.

8. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient

Services that are required to stabilize or begin treatment in an emergency. Emergency Health Care Services must be received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include the facility charge, supplies and all professional services required to stabilize your condition and/or begin treatment. This includes placement in an observation bed to monitor your condition (rather than being admitted to a Hospital for an Inpatient Stay).

Medically Necessary out-of-area Benefits are available if you are temporarily outside the service area and:

- Medically Necessary services are immediately required.
- The condition for which services are required could not be foreseen.
- Your medical condition does not permit return to the service area for treatment.
- Services you receive outside the service area will be covered until your medical condition permits travel or transport to the service area.

9. Enteral Nutrition

Benefits are provided for specialized enteral formulas administered either orally or by tube feeding for certain conditions under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits include formula and low protein modified food products when recommended by a Physician for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) or any inherited disease of amino and organic acids.

10. Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility

Benefits are available for fertility preservation for medical reasons that cause irreversible infertility such as chemotherapy, radiation treatment, and bilateral oophorectomy due to cancer. Services include the following procedures, when provided by or under the care or supervision of a Physician:

- Collection of sperm.
- Cryo-preservation of sperm.
- Ovarian stimulation, retrieval of eggs and fertilization.
- Oocyte cryo-preservation.
- Embryo cryo-preservation.

Benefits for medications related to the treatment of fertility preservation are provided as described under your *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider* or under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient* in this section.

Benefits are not available for elective fertility preservation.

Benefits are not available for embryo transfer.

Benefits are not available for long-term storage costs (greater than one year).

11. Gender Dysphoria

Benefits for the treatment of gender dysphoria provided by or under the direction of a Physician.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "gender dysphoria" is a disorder characterized by the specific diagnostic criteria classified in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association.*

12. Habilitative Services

For purposes of this Benefit, "habilitative services" means Skilled Care services that are part of a prescribed treatment plan or maintenance program to help a person with a disabling condition to keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. We will decide if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management. Therapies provided for the purpose of general well-being or conditioning in the absence of a disabling condition are not considered habilitative services.

Habilitative services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Speech therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive therapy.

Benefits are provided for habilitative services for both inpatient services and outpatient therapy when you have a disabling condition when both of the following conditions are met:

- Treatment is administered by any of the following:
  - Licensed speech-language pathologist.
  - Licensed audiologist.
  - Licensed occupational therapist.
  - Licensed physical therapist.
  - Physician.

- Treatment must be proven and not Experimental or Investigational.

The following are not habilitative services:

- Custodial Care.
- Respite care.
- Day care.
- Therapeutic recreation.
- Educational/Vocational training.
- Residential Treatment.
- A service or treatment plan that does not help you meet functional goals.
- Except as otherwise provided under *Early Intervention Services,* Benefits for habilitative services do not apply to those services that are paid under state or federal law.

We may require the following be provided:

- Medical records.
- Other necessary data to allow us to prove that medical treatment is needed.

When the treating provider expects that continued treatment is or will be required to allow you to achieve progress we may request additional medical records.

Habilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Habilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits for DME and prosthetic devices, when used as a part of habilitative services, are described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices.*

13. Hearing Aids

Hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). These are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. These consist of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Benefits are available for a hearing aid that is purchased through a licensed audiologist, hearing aid dispenser, otolaryngologist, or other authorized provider. Benefits are provided for the hearing aid and associated fitting charges and testing.

Benefits are also provided for certain *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* approved over-the-counter hearing aids for Covered Persons age 18 and older who have mild to moderate hearing loss.

Benefits for over-the-counter hearing aids do not require any of the following:

- A medical exam.
- A fitting by a licensed audiologist, hearing aid dispenser, otolaryngologist, or other authorized provider.
- A written prescription or other order.

If more than one type of hearing aid can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a hearing aid that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

Benefits do not include bone anchored hearing aids. Bone anchored hearing aids are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Certificate*. They are only available if you have either of the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
- Hearing loss severe enough that it would not be remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

14. Home Health Care

Services received from a Home Health Agency that are all of the following:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided in your home by a registered nurse, or provided by either a home health aide or licensed practical nurse and supervised by a registered nurse.
- Provided on a part-time, Intermittent Care schedule.
- Provided when Skilled Care is required.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

15. Hospice Care

Hospice care that is recommended by a Physician. Hospice care is an integrated program that provides comfort and support services for the terminally ill. It includes the following:

- Physical, psychological, social, spiritual and respite care for the terminally ill person.
- Short-term grief counseling for immediate family members while you are receiving hospice care.

Benefits are available when you receive hospice care from a licensed hospice agency.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our guidelines for hospice care.

16. Hospital - Inpatient Stay

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists, pathologists and emergency room Physicians. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)
- Intensive Care Unit.

17. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient

Services for Sickness and Injury-related diagnostic purposes, received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital, Alternate Facility, or in a Physician's office include:

- Lab and radiology/X-ray.
- Mammography. Benefits for screening mammography, digital mammography and Breast Tomosynthesis include:
    - One baseline mammogram for women age 35-39.

- One annual mammogram for women age 40 or older.
- Mammograms for any woman deemed by the patient's Physician to have an above-average risk for breast cancer in accordance with the *American College of Radiology* guidelines for breast cancer screening;
- Additional or supplemental imaging, such as an ultrasound, deemed Medically Necessary by the patient's Physician for proper breast cancer screening or evaluation in accordance with the applicable *American College of Radiology* guidelines; and
- Ultrasound services, if determined by the treating Physician to be Medically Necessary for the screening or evaluation of breast cancer for any woman deemed by the treating Physician to have an above-average risk for breast cancer in accordance with *American College of Radiology* guidelines for breast cancer screening.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.)*
- Genetic Testing ordered by a Physician which results in available medical treatment options following Genetic Counseling.
- Presumptive Drug Tests and Definitive Drug Tests.

Benefits include cervical cancer screening, hearing screening for newborns (including rescreening, audiological assessment and follow-up, and initial amplification), lead poisoning testing, osteoporosis screening, and prostate exam. Preventive screenings included in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration* are described under *Preventive Care Services.*

Lab, X-ray and diagnostic services for preventive care are described under *Preventive Care Services.*

CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient.*

Please refer to your *Schedule of Benefits* under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury* for how cost shares (Co-payment, Co-insurance, and/or deductible as applicable) apply when services are provided in a Physician's office.

18. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient

Services for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital, Alternate Facility, or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)
- MRI services when recommended by the patient's Physician to have an above-average risk for breast cancer in accordance with the *American College of Radiology* guidelines for breast cancer screening.
- Any additional or supplemental imaging, such as breast MRI, deemed Medically Necessary by the patient's Physician for proper breast cancer screening or evaluation in accordance with the *American College of Radiology* guidelines.

Please refer to your *Schedule of Benefits* under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury* for how cost shares (Co-payment, Co-insurance, and/or deductible as applicable) apply when services are provided in a Physician's office.

19. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services

The Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Delegate (the Delegate) administers Benefits for Mental Health and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. If you need assistance with coordination of care, locating a provider, and confirmation that services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services, you can contact the Delegate at the telephone number on your ID card.

Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services include those received on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a Hospital, an Alternate Facility or in a provider's office. All services must be provided by or under the direction of a behavioral health provider who is properly licensed and qualified by law and acting within the scope of their licensure.

Benefits include the following levels of care:

- Inpatient treatment.
- Residential Treatment.
- Non-residential treatment.
- Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient.
- Intensive Outpatient Programs.
- Outpatient treatment.

Inpatient treatment and Residential Treatment includes room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).

Services include the following:

- Diagnostic evaluations, assessment and treatment, and/or procedures. This includes at least two visits per year for the purpose of diagnosis or assessment.
- Medication management.
- Individual, family, and group therapy.
- Crisis intervention.
- For Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorders (including Intensive Behavioral Therapies such as *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)),* please see *Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities* under *Additional Benefits Required by Missouri Law.*

20. Ostomy Supplies

Benefits for ostomy supplies are limited to the following:

- Pouches, face plates and belts.
- Irrigation sleeves, bags and ostomy irrigation catheters.
- Skin barriers.

Benefits are not available for deodorants, filters, lubricants, tape, appliance cleaners, adhesive, adhesive remover, or other items not listed above.

21. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient

Pharmaceutical Products for Covered Health Care Services administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in your home.

Benefits are provided for Pharmaceutical Products which, due to their traits (as determined by us), are administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional. Depending on where the Pharmaceutical Product is administered, Benefits will be provided for administration of the Pharmaceutical Product under the corresponding Benefit category in this *Certificate.* Benefits for medication normally available by a prescription or order or refill are provided as described under your *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.*

If you require certain Pharmaceutical Products, including Specialty Pharmaceutical Products, we may direct you to a Designated Dispensing Entity. Such Designated Dispensing Entities may include an outpatient pharmacy, specialty pharmacy, Home Health Agency provider, Hospital-affiliated pharmacy or hemophilia treatment center contracted pharmacy.

If you/your provider are directed to a Designated Dispensing Entity and you/your provider choose not to get your Pharmaceutical Product from a Designated Dispensing Entity, Network Benefits are not available for that Pharmaceutical Product.

Certain Pharmaceutical Products are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive Benefits for such Pharmaceutical Products, you must use a different Pharmaceutical Product(s) and/or prescription drug product(s) for which Benefits are provided as described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider* first.

You may find out whether a particular Pharmaceutical Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

22. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services

Physician fees for surgical procedures and other medical services received on an outpatient or inpatient basis in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility or Alternate Facility, or for Physician house calls.

23. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits are provided regardless of whether the Physician's office is freestanding, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided in a Physician's office by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Covered Health Care Services include Genetic Counseling.

Benefits include allergy injections.

Covered Health Care Services for preventive care provided in a Physician's office are described under *Preventive Care Services.*

24. Pregnancy - Maternity Services

Benefits for Pregnancy include all maternity-related medical services for prenatal care, postnatal care, delivery and any related complications.

Both before and during a Pregnancy, Benefits include the services of a genetic counselor when provided or referred by a Physician. These Benefits are available to all Covered Persons in the immediate family. Covered Health Care Services include related tests and treatment.

We will pay Benefits for an Inpatient Stay of at least:

- 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery.
- 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery.

If the mother agrees, the attending provider may discharge the mother and/or the newborn child earlier than these minimum time frames.

Early discharge requires that both of the following requirements are met:

- The discharge complies with the guidelines of the *American Academy of Pediatrics* and the *American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.*
- The mother and child are provided post-discharge care. Post-discharge care shall consist of a minimum of two visits, at least one of which shall be in the home, in accordance with accepted maternal and neonatal physical assessments, by a registered professional nurse with experience in maternal and child health nursing or a Physician. Services provided include physical assessment of the newborn and mother, parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, education and services for complete childhood immunizations, the performance of any needed and appropriate clinical tests and submission of a metabolic specimen satisfactory to the state laboratory.

25. Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services

Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) performed to identify and to prevent genetic medical conditions from being passed onto offspring. To be eligible for Benefits the following must be met:

- PGT must be ordered by a Physician after Genetic Counseling.
- The genetic medical condition, if passed onto offspring, would result in significant health problems or severe disability and be caused by a single gene (detectable by PGT-M) or structural changes of a parents' chromosome (detectable by PGT-SR).
- Benefits are limited to PGT for the specific genetic disorder and the following related services when provided by or under the supervision of a Physician:
  - Ovulation induction (or controlled ovarian stimulation).
  - Egg retrieval, fertilization and embryo culture.
  - Embryo biopsy.
  - Embryo transfer.
  - Cryo-preservation and short-term embryo storage (less than one year).

Benefits are not available for long-term storage costs (greater than one year).

26. Preventive Care Services

Preventive care services provided on an outpatient basis at a Physician's office, an Alternate Facility or a Hospital encompass medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and include the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force.*

- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* or are provided by the *Department of Health and Senior Services.*
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration.*
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration.*

  Benefits defined under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement include one breast pump per Pregnancy in conjunction with childbirth. Breast pumps must be ordered by or provided by a Physician. You can find more information on how to access Benefits for breast pumps by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

  If more than one breast pump can meet your needs, Benefits are available only for the most cost effective pump. We will determine the following:

  - Which pump is the most cost effective.
  - Whether the pump should be purchased or rented (and the duration of any rental).
  - Timing of purchase or rental.

  Benefits for screenings that do not meet the criteria above are described under *Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient.*

27. Prosthetic Devices

External prosthetic devices that replace a limb or a body part, limited to:

- Artificial arms, legs, feet and hands.
- Artificial face, eyes, ears and nose.
- Breast prosthesis as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998.* Benefits include mastectomy bras. Benefits for lymphedema stockings for the arm are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies.*

Benefits are provided only for external prosthetic devices and do not include any device that is fully implanted into the body. Internal prosthetics are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this *Certificate.*

If more than one prosthetic device can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the prosthetic device that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a prosthetic device that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the prosthetic that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

The prosthetic device must be ordered or provided by, or under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, under *Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics.*

28. Reconstructive Procedures

Reconstructive procedures when the primary purpose of the procedure is either of the following:

- Treatment of a medical condition.
- Improvement or restoration of physiologic function.

Reconstructive procedures include surgery or other procedures which are related to an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance.

Cosmetic Procedures are excluded from coverage. Procedures that correct an anatomical Congenital Anomaly without improving or restoring physiologic function are considered Cosmetic Procedures. The fact that you may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify surgery (or other procedures done to relieve such consequences or behavior) as a reconstructive procedure.

Please note that Benefits for reconstructive procedures include breast reconstruction following a mastectomy, and reconstruction of the non-affected breast to achieve symmetry. Other services required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, including breast prostheses and treatment of complications, are provided in the same manner and at the same level as those for any other Covered Health Care Service. Please note that no time limit will be imposed for receiving the prosthetic devices or reconstructive surgery. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information about Benefits for mastectomy-related services.

29. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Speech therapy.
- Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. Rehabilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Rehabilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Visit limits shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* under *Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy* do not apply to Therapeutic Care for Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders, Early Intervention Services, Chiropractic Treatment, speech therapy or pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Benefits are not available for maintenance/preventive treatment.

30. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic

Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital, Alternate Facility, or in a Physician's office.

Diagnostic scopic procedures are those for visualization, biopsy and polyp removal. Examples of diagnostic scopic procedures include:

- Colonoscopy.
- Sigmoidoscopy.

- Diagnostic endoscopy.

Benefits include a colorectal cancer exam and laboratory tests for cancer for any non-symptomatic Covered Person in accordance with the current *American Cancer Society* guidelines. Colorectal cancer screenings that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* are described under *Preventive Care Services.*

Please note that Benefits do not include surgical scopic procedures, which are for the purpose of performing surgery. Benefits for surgical scopic procedures are described under *Surgery - Outpatient.*

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for all other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

Benefits that apply to certain preventive screenings are described under *Preventive Care Services.*

Please refer to your Schedule of Benefits under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury* for how cost shares (Co-payment, Co-insurance, and/or deductible as applicable) apply when services are provided in a Physician's office.

31. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

Please note that Benefits are available only if both of the following are true:

- If the first confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility was or will be a cost effective option to an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.
- You will receive Skilled Care services that are not primarily Custodial Care.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Discharge rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

32. Surgery - Outpatient

Surgery and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital, Alternate Facility, or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include certain scopic procedures. Examples of surgical scopic procedures include:

- Arthroscopy.
- Laparoscopy.
- Bronchoscopy.
- Hysteroscopy.

Examples of surgical procedures performed in a Physician's office are mole removal, ear wax removal, and cast application.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

Please refer to your Schedule of Benefits under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury* for how cost shares (Co-payment, Co-insurance, and/or deductible as applicable) apply when services are provided in a Physician's office.

33. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient

Therapeutic treatments received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital, Alternate Facility, or in a Physician's office, including:

- Dialysis (both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis).
- Intravenous chemotherapy or other intravenous infusion therapy.
- Radiation oncology.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for related supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for anesthesiologists, pathologists and radiologists. Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*

Please refer to your Schedule of Benefits under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury* for how cost shares (Co-payment, Co-insurance, and/or deductible as applicable) apply when services are provided in a Physician's office.

34. Transplantation Services

Organ and tissue transplants, including CAR-T cell therapy for malignancies, when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available for transplants when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

Examples of transplants for which Benefits are available include:

- Bone marrow, including CAR-T cell therapy for malignancies.
- Heart.
- Heart/lung.
- Lung.
- Kidney.
- Kidney/pancreas.
- Liver.

- Liver/small intestine.
- Pancreas.
- Small intestine.
- Cornea.

Coverage for organ and tissue transplants includes:

- Pre-transplant evaluation.
- Donor search.
- Organ procurement/tissue harvest.
- Transplant procedure.
- Follow-up care for one year after the transplant.

Donor Charges for Organ/Tissue Transplants

Donor costs related to transplantation are Covered Health Care Services and are payable through the organ recipient's coverage under the Policy, limited to donor:

- Pre-transplant evaluation for one of the procedures listed above.
- Organ acquisition and procurement.
- Hospital and Physician fees.
- Transplant procedures.
- Follow-up care for 90 days after the donation.

We request that you contact us by calling the number on the back of your ID card to personally speak to a registered nurse (RN) who will help you understand the organ specific requirements for a transplant, which are used to determine if the transplant is Medically Necessary and who can best facilitate transplant services at an appropriate facility based on your specific condition. We have specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services.

35. Urgent Care Center Services

Covered Health Care Services received at an Urgent Care Center. When services to treat urgent health care needs are provided in a Physician's office, Benefits are available as described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury.*

36. Urinary Catheters

Benefits for external, indwelling, and intermittent urinary catheters for incontinence or retention.

Benefits include related urologic supplies for indwelling catheters limited to:

- Urinary drainage bag and insertion tray (kit).
- Anchoring device.
- Irrigation tubing set.

37. Virtual Care Services

Virtual care for Covered Health Care Services that includes the diagnosis and treatment of less serious conditions. Virtual care provides communication of medical information in real-time between the patient and a distant Physician or health specialist, outside of a medical facility (for example, from home or from work).

Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Benefits are available for urgent, on-demand health care delivered through live audio with video or audio only technology for treatment of acute but non-emergency needs.

Please Note: Not all conditions can be treated through virtual care. The Designated Virtual Network Provider will identify any condition for which treatment by in-person Physician contact is needed.

Benefits do not include email or fax, or for services that occur within medical facilities (*CMS* defined originating facilities).

Additional Benefits Required by Missouri Law

38. Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities

Benefits are provided for coverage for the diagnosis and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities.

We will not deny or refuse to issue coverage on, refuse to contract with, or refuse to renew or refuse to reissue or otherwise end or restrict coverage to you or your Dependent because the individual is diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities.

Coverage provided for Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities is limited to Medically Necessary treatment that is ordered by the Covered Person’s treating licensed Physician or licensed psychologist, pursuant to the powers granted under such licensed Physician's or licensed psychologist's license, in accordance with a treatment plan.

Upon our request, the treatment plan will include all elements needed for us to pay claims. Such elements include, but are not limited to, a diagnosis, proposed treatment by type, frequency and duration of treatment, and goals.

Except for inpatient services, we have the right to review the treatment plan if a Covered Person is receiving treatment for an Autism Spectrum Disorder or developmental or physical disability. We have the right to review the treatment plan not more than once every six months unless we and the Covered Person’s treating Physician or psychologist agree that a more frequent review is needed. Any such agreement regarding the right to review a treatment plan more frequently shall only apply to a particular Covered Person receiving Applied Behavior Analysis and shall not apply to all Covered Persons receiving Applied Behavior Analysis from that autism service provider, physician, or psychologist. The cost of obtaining any review or treatment plan shall be borne by us.

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary Applied Behavior Analysis. Any coverage required for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders other than the coverage for Applied Behavior Analysis shall not be subject to the age limitation described for Applied Behavior Analysis.

For Autism Spectrum Disorders there are no limits on the number of visits a Covered Person may make to an Autism Service Provider.

For Developmental and Physical Disabilities limits may apply for therapeutic care. Coverage may be provided above the limits indicated in the *Schedule of Benefits* with prior approval, if we determine the treatment is Medically Necessary.

This Benefit shall not be construed as limiting benefits which are otherwise available to a Covered Person under this Policy. The coverage under the Benefit required by Missouri law shall not be subject to any greater Deductible, Co-insurance, or Co-payment than other physical health care services provided by us. Covered Health Care Services may be subject to other general exclusions and limitations of the Policy, not in conflict with the provisions of this *Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental* or Physical Disabilities Benefit, such as coordination of benefits, exclusions for services provided by family or household members, and Utilization Review of Covered Health Care Services, including review of medical necessity and care management; however, coverage for treatment under the *Autism Spectrum*

Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities section shall not be denied on the basis that it is educational or habilitative in nature.

If we make payments or reimbursements for Applied Behavior Analysis, such payments or reimbursements shall be made to either:

- The Autism Service Provider, as defined in the Autism Spectrum Disorders Definitions section of *Section 9: Defined Terms;* or.
- The entity or group for whom such supervising person, who is certified as a board-certified behavior analyst by the *Behavior Analyst Certification Board,* works or is associated.

Such payments or reimbursements for Autism Spectrum Disorders coverage to an Autism Service Provider or a board-certified behavior analyst shall include payments or reimbursements for services provided by a Line Therapist under the supervision of such Autism Service Provider or behavior analyst if such services provided by the Line Therapist are included in the treatment plan and are deemed Medically Necessary.

Notwithstanding any other provision of Missouri's law to the contrary, we shall not be held responsible for the actions of Line Therapists in the performance of their duties.

Because we are subject to the provisions of Missouri's Autism Spectrum Disorders law, we shall not be required to provide reimbursement for the Applied Behavior Analysis delivered to a person insured by us to the extent we are billed for such services by any Part C early intervention program or any school district for Applied Behavior Analysis rendered to the Covered Person by us. This shall not be construed as affecting any obligation to provide services to a Covered Person who has an individualized family service plan, an individualized education plan, or an individualized service plan. The Missouri's Autism Spectrum Disorders law shall not be construed as affecting any obligation to provide reimbursement pursuant to Missouri's Early Intervention Services law.

39. Chiropractic Services

Benefits for chiropractic services that are delivered by a licensed chiropractor acting within the scope of the practice of chiropractic services include the initial diagnosis and clinically appropriate and medically indicated services and supplies required to treat the diagnosed disorder. Refer to *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations* concerning Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

40. Dental Anesthesia and Facility Charges

Administration of general anesthesia and Hospital charges for dental care if:

- The Covered Person is a child under the age of five.
- The Covered Person is severely disabled.
- The Covered Person has a medical or behavioral condition that requires hospitalization or general anesthesia when dental care is provided.
- Coverage must be provided for administration of general anesthesia and hospital or office charges for treatment rendered by a dentist, regardless of whether the services are provided in a participating Hospital, surgical center or office.

41. Early Intervention Services

Services for Medically Necessary speech and language therapy, occupational therapy, physical therapy and assistive technology devices identified by the Part C early intervention system as eligible for services under Part C of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1431.* Early Intervention services include services for an active individualized family services plan that enhance functional ability without effecting a cure.

42. Human Leukocyte Testing

Services for human leukocyte testing, also referred to as histocompatibility locus antigen testing, for A, B and DR antigens to be used in bone marrow transplants. The testing must be performed in a facility which is accredited by the *American Association of Blood Banks* or its successors, the *College of American Pathologists,* the *American Society for Histocompatibility* and *Immunogenetics (ASHI)* or any other national accrediting body with requirements that are substantially equivalent to or more stringent than those of the *College of American Pathologists* and be licensed under the *Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act.*

At the time of testing, the Covered Person being tested must complete and sign an informed consent form which also authorizes the results of the test to be used for participation in the *National Marrow Donor Program*.

43. Private Duty Nursing

Benefits for Private Duty Nursing services provided in the home when provided through a Home Health Agency and authorized in advance by us. Your Physician must certify to us that Private Duty Nursing services are Medically Necessary for your condition and not Custodial Care. Private Duty Nursing services may be provided if they are determined by us to be more cost effective than can be provided in a facility setting.

44. Speech and Hearing Services

Services include treatment for loss or impairment of speech or hearing, including communicative disorders resulting from genetic defects, birth defects, injury, illness, disease, developmental disabilities or delays or other causes whether of organic or nonorganic etiology and whether or not the person suffering from that loss or impairment had the capacity for speech, language or hearing before the loss or impairment occurred.

Necessary care and treatment shall include services to identify, assess, diagnose and consult about the need for treatment and to evaluate and monitor the effectiveness of treatment whether by instrumental, perceptional or standard procedures as well as the provision of treatment for any of the previously mentioned communicative disorders. These services shall be designed to evaluate and treat individuals to develop or utilize speech, language and other communicative skills to the maximum extent possible to remedy any loss or impairment for which services are being provided. However, services to improve public speaking care of the professional voice or accent reduction are not included.

Benefits are available for the following:

- Diagnostic and extended evaluation of hearing, which may include pure tone air conduction thresholds, speech thresholds, bone conduction thresholds, prediction of hearing loss from acoustic reflex, reflex eliciting auditory test, communication handicap inventories, word/sentence recognition tests and evoked potential monitoring and testing;
- Determining range, nature and degree of hearing function related to a patient's auditory efficiency;
- Comprehensive behavioral evaluation for sensorineural site which includes advanced acoustic reflex tests, tests of auditory adaptation, tests of frequency discrimination and tests of intensity discrimination;
- Testing, adjusting and evaluating auditory prosthetic devices which may include sound field tests, such as aided word/sentence recognition, real ear measures, warble tone thresholds, narrow band noise thresholds, and comfortable and uncomfortable loudness levels while wearing an auditory prosthesis;
- Differentiation between organic and nonorganic hearing disabilities through evaluation of total response pattern and use of acoustic tests;
- Planning, directing, conducting or participating in conservation, habilitative and rehabilitative programs including hearing aid selection and orientation, counseling, guidance, auditory training, speech reading, language habilitation and speech conservation;

- Coordinating and consulting with educational, medical and other professional groups, and with patients and their families;
- Diagnosing and evaluating speech and language competencies of individuals, including assessment of speech and language skills as related to educational, medical, developmental, social and psychological factors;
- Cognitive training secondary to open or closed head injury, regardless of cause;
- Assisting individuals with voice disorders to develop proper control of the vocal and respiratory systems for correct voice production;
- Evaluating and treating children with delayed or impaired speech or language disorders;
- Determining the need for augmentative/prosthetic communication systems whether or not that system or that device replaces a body part. These systems or devices may include, but are not limited to, sign language, gesture systems, communication boards, electronic automated devices, mechanical devices, alaryngeal prosthesis, palatal prosthesis and synthetic voice systems; and
- Planning, directing, or conducting habilitative and rehabilitative treatment programs to restore or provide communicative efficiency to individuals with communication problems of organic and nonorganic etiology, such as partial to total glossectomy, partial to total laryngectomy, or both.

Other covered services shall mean any other Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Services for which coverage is provided whether or not for acute conditions, provided while a patient in a Hospital, or provided by or in a rehabilitation center, Skilled Nursing Facility, clinic, Home Health Agency or community-based program. This means that limitations on coverage may not be specific to speech, language and hearing disorders or for services rendered by speech language pathologists and audiologists.

The communicative disorders generally treated by speech/language pathologists and audiologists shall include, but not be limited to, aphasia; motor speech disorders; delayed speech or language ability; total or partial speech or language loss or deficit; swallowing disorders; total or partial hearing loss or deficit; disorders of verbal and written language, articulation, voice, fluency, mastication, deglutition, cognition, auditory or visual processing and memory, and interactive communications; and disorders of air conduction, bone conduction, word/sentence recognition and acoustic impedance.

45. Telehealth

Covered Health Care Services provided through telehealth rather than face-to-face consultation. Covered Health Care Services include services for the diagnosis, prevention, treatment, cure or relief of a physical or mental health condition, Sickness, Injury or disease. Benefits are also provided for Remote Physiologic Monitoring.

For the purposes of this Benefit, "telehealth" means the use of medical information exchanged from one site to another via electronic communications to improve the Covered Person's health.

Telehealth does not include virtual care services provided by a Designated Virtual Network Provider for which Benefits are provided as described under *Virtual Care Services.*

46. Temporomandibular/Craniomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Services for the evaluation and treatment of temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ) and associated muscles.

Diagnosis: Exams, radiographs and applicable imaging studies and consultation.

Non-surgical treatment including:

- Clinical exams.
- Oral appliances (orthotic splints).

- Arthrocentesis.
- Trigger-point injections.

Benefits are provided for surgical treatment if the following criteria are met:

- There is radiographic evidence of joint abnormality.
- Non-surgical treatment has not resolved the symptoms.
- Pain or dysfunction is moderate or severe.

Benefits for surgical services include:

- Arthrocentesis.
- Arthroscopy.
- Arthroplasty.
- Arthrotomy.
- Open or closed reduction of dislocations.
- Benefits for surgical services also include FDA-approved TMJ prosthetic replacements when all other treatment has failed.

47. Vision Correction after Surgery

Benefits are provided for vision correction after surgery. Covered Health Care Services include intraocular lens implantation for the treatment of cataract or aphakia. Contact lenses or glasses are often prescribed following lens implantation and are Covered Health Care Services. (If cataract extraction is performed, intraocular lenses are usually inserted during the same operative session). Eyeglasses (for example bifocals) including frames or contact lenses are covered when they replace the function of the human lens for conditions caused by cataract surgery or Injury; the first pair of contact lenses or eyeglasses are covered. The donor lens inserted at the time of surgery is not considered a contact lens, and is not considered the first lens following surgery. If the Injury is to one eye or if cataracts are removed from only one eye and the Covered Person chooses eyeglasses and frames, then reimbursement for both lenses and frames will be covered.

48. Wigs

Coverage is provided for wigs only when following cancer treatment.

Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations

How Do We Use Headings in this Section?

To help you find exclusions, we use headings (for example *A. Alternative Treatments* below). The headings group services, treatments, items, or supplies that fall into a similar category. Exclusions appear under the headings. A heading does not create, define, change, limit or expand an exclusion. All exclusions in this section apply to you.

We Do Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions

We will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies described in this section, even if either of the following is true:

- It is recommended or prescribed by a Physician.
- It is the only available treatment for your condition.

The services, treatments, items or supplies listed in this section are not Covered Health Care Services, except as may be specifically provided for in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* or through a Rider to the Policy.

Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown?

When Benefits are limited within any of the Covered Health Care Service categories described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*, those limits are stated in the corresponding Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Limits may also apply to some Covered Health Care Services that fall under more than one Covered Health Care Service category. When this occurs, those limits are also stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Please review all limits carefully, as we will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies that exceed these Benefit limits.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

A. Alternative Treatments

1. Acupressure and acupuncture.
2. Aromatherapy.
3. Hypnotism.
4. Massage therapy.
5. Rolfing.
6. Wilderness, adventure, camping, outdoor, or other similar programs.
7. Art therapy, music therapy, dance therapy, animal-assisted therapy, and other forms of alternative treatment as defined by the *National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH)* of the *National Institutes of Health*. This exclusion does not apply to Chiropractic Services and non-chiropractic osteopathic care for which Benefits are provided as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

B. Dental

1. Dental care (which includes dental X-rays, supplies and appliances and all related expenses, including hospitalizations and anesthesia, except as described under *Dental Anesthesia and Facility Charges* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services).*

This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

This exclusion does not apply to dental care (oral exam, X-rays, extractions and non-surgical elimination of oral infection) required for the direct treatment of a medical condition for which Benefits are available under the Policy, limited to:

- Transplant preparation.
- Prior to the initiation of immunosuppressive drugs.
- The direct treatment of acute traumatic Injury, cancer or cleft palate, diseases of the mouth, and Injury to the tooth that was a serious Injury as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

Dental care that is required to treat the effects of a medical condition, but that is not necessary to directly treat the medical condition, is excluded. Examples include treatment of tooth decay or cavities resulting from dry mouth after radiation treatment or as a result of medication.

Endodontics, periodontal surgery and restorative treatment are excluded.

2. Preventive care, diagnosis, treatment of or related to the teeth, jawbones or gums. Examples include:
   - Removal, restoration and replacement of teeth.
   - Medical or surgical treatments of dental conditions.
   - Services to improve dental clinical outcomes.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) requirement*. This exclusion also does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. Dental implants, bone grafts and other implant-related procedures. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
4. Dental braces (orthodontics).
5. Treatment of congenitally missing, malpositioned or supernumerary teeth, except as related to treatment of a Congenital Anomaly or birth abnormality.

C. Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics

1. Devices used as safety items or to help performance in sports-related activities.
2. Orthotic appliances that straighten or re-shape a body part. Examples include foot orthotics and some types of braces, including over-the-counter orthotic braces. This exclusion does not apply to cranial molding helmets and cranial banding that meet clinical criteria for the treatment of Congenital Anomalies and birth abnormalities. This exclusion does not apply to braces for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. The following items are excluded, even if prescribed by a Physician:
   - Blood pressure cuff/monitor.
   - Enuresis alarm.
   - Non-wearable external defibrillator.
   - Trusses. This exclusion does not apply to trusses described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

- Ultrasonic nebulizers.

4. Devices and computers to help in communication and speech except for dedicated speech generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.* This exclusion does not apply to assistive technology devices for services under Part C of the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1431,* or under Speech and Hearing Services in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
5. Oral appliances for snoring.
6. Repair or replacement of prosthetic devices due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.
7. Diagnostic or monitoring equipment purchased for home use, unless otherwise described as a Covered Health Care Service.
8. Powered and non-powered exoskeleton devices.

D. Drugs

1. Prescription drug products for outpatient use that are filled by a prescription order or refill.
2. Self-administered or self-infused medications. This exclusion does not apply to medications which, due to their traits (as determined by us), must typically be administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional in an outpatient setting. This exclusion does not apply to certain hemophilia treatment centers that are contracted with a specific hemophilia treatment center fee schedule that allows medications used to treat bleeding disorders to be dispensed directly to Covered Persons for self-administration.
3. Non-injectable medications given in a Physician's office. This exclusion does not apply to non-injectable medications that are required in an emergency and used while in the Physician's office.
4. Over-the-counter drugs and treatments.
5. Growth hormone therapy.
6. Certain New Pharmaceutical Products and/or new dosage forms until the date as determined by us or our designee, but no later than December 31st of the following calendar year.

   This exclusion does not apply if you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment). If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition, under such circumstances, Benefits may be available for the New Pharmaceutical Product to the extent provided in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
7. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product or prescription drug product as described in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
8. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product or prescription drug product as described in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product with an approved biosimilar or a biosimilar and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product or prescription drug product as described in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Pharmaceutical Product approved based on showing that it is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Pharmaceutical Product) and has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and

effectiveness from the reference product. Such determinations may be made up to six times per calendar year.

10. Certain Pharmaceutical Products for which there are therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) alternatives to another Pharmaceutical Product or prescription drug product as described in the Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
11. Certain Pharmaceutical Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.
12. Compounded drugs that contain certain bulk chemicals. Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Pharmaceutical Product.

E. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services

Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services and all services related to Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services are excluded. The fact that an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.

This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

F. Foot Care

1. Routine foot care. Examples include:
   - Cutting or removal of corns and calluses.
   - Nail trimming, nail cutting, or nail debridement.
   - Hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care including cleaning and soaking the feet and applying skin creams in order to maintain skin tone.

   This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care due to conditions associated with metabolic, neurologic, or peripheral vascular disease. This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care considered Medically Necessary for which Benefits are provided under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
2. Treatment of flat feet.
3. Treatment of subluxation of the foot.
4. Foot orthotics, orthopedic shoes or footwear or support items unless used for a Sickness affecting the lower limbs, such as severe diabetes.
5. Arch supports.

G. Gender Dysphoria

1. Cosmetic Procedures, including the following:
   - Abdominoplasty.
   - Blepharoplasty.
   - Body contouring, such as lipoplasty.
   - Brow lift.
   - Calf implants.
   - Cheek, chin, and nose implants.

- Injection of fillers or neurotoxins.
- Face lift, forehead lift, or neck tightening.
- Facial bone remodeling for facial feminizations.
- Hair removal, except as part of a genital reconstruction procedure by a Physician for the treatment of gender dysphoria.
- Hair transplantation.
- Lip augmentation.
- Lip reduction.
- Liposuction.
- Mastopexy.
- Pectoral implants for chest masculinization.
- Rhinoplasty.
- Skin resurfacing.

H. Medical Supplies and Equipment

1. Prescribed or non-prescribed medical supplies and disposable supplies. Examples include:
   - Compression stockings.
   - Ace bandages.
   - Gauze and dressings.

   This exclusion does not apply to:
   - Disposable supplies necessary for the effective use of DME or prosthetic devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and *Prosthetic Devices* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*. This exception does not apply to supplies for the administration of medical food products.
   - Diabetic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
   - Ostomy supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ostomy Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
   - Urinary catheters and related urologic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Urinary Catheters* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
2. Tubings and masks except when used with DME as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. Prescribed or non-prescribed publicly available devices, software applications and/or monitors that can be used for non-medical purposes.
4. Repair or replacement of DME or orthotics due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

I. Nutrition

1. Individual and group nutritional counseling, including non-specific disease nutritional education such as general good eating habits, calorie control or dietary preferences. This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to medical or behavioral/mental health related nutritional education services that are provided as part of

treatment for a disease by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Nutritional education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

2. Food of any kind, infant formula, standard milk-based formula, and donor breast milk. This exclusion does not apply to specialized enteral formula for which Benefits are provided as described under *Enteral Nutrition* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. Nutritional or cosmetic therapy using high dose or mega quantities of vitamins, minerals or elements and other nutrition-based therapy. Examples include supplements and electrolytes. This exclusion does not apply to enteral formulas and other modified food products for which Benefits are provided as described under *Enteral Nutrition in Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

J. Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience

1. Television.
2. Telephone.
3. Beauty/barber service.
4. Guest service.
5. Supplies, equipment and similar incidental services and supplies for personal comfort. Examples include:
   - Air conditioners, air purifiers and filters and dehumidifiers.
   - Batteries and battery chargers.
   - Breast pumps. This exclusion does not apply to breast pumps for which Benefits are provided under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement.
   - Car seats.
   - Chairs, bath chairs, feeding chairs, toddler chairs, chair lifts and recliners.
   - Exercise equipment.
   - Home modifications such as elevators, handrails and ramps.
   - Hot and cold compresses.
   - Hot tubs.
   - Humidifiers.
   - Jacuzzis.
   - Mattresses.
   - Medical alert systems.
   - Motorized beds.
   - Music devices.
   - Personal computers.
   - Pillows.
   - Power-operated vehicles.
   - Radios.

- Saunas.
- Stair lifts and stair glides.
- Strollers.
- Safety equipment.
- Treadmills.
- Vehicle modifications such as van lifts.
- Video players.
- Whirlpools.

K. Physical Appearance

1. Cosmetic Procedures. See the definition in *Section 9: Defined Terms*. Examples include:
   - Pharmacological regimens, nutritional procedures or treatments.
   - Scar or tattoo removal or revision procedures (such as salabrasion, chemosurgery and other such skin abrasion procedures).
   - Skin abrasion procedures performed as a treatment for acne.
   - Liposuction or removal of fat deposits considered undesirable, including fat accumulation under the male breast and nipple. This exclusion does not apply to liposuction for which Benefits are provided as described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
   - Treatment for skin wrinkles or any treatment to improve the appearance of the skin.
   - Treatment for spider veins.
   - Sclerotherapy treatment of veins.
   - Hair removal or replacement by any means, except for hair removal as part of genital reconstruction prescribed by a Physician for the treatment of gender dysphoria.
2. Replacement of an existing breast implant if the earlier breast implant was performed as a Cosmetic Procedure. Note: Replacement of an existing breast implant is considered reconstructive if the first breast implant followed mastectomy. See *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
3. Treatment of benign gynecomastia (abnormal breast enlargement in males).
4. Physical conditioning programs such as athletic training, body-building, exercise, fitness, or flexibility.
5. Weight loss programs whether or not they are under medical supervision. Weight loss programs for medical reasons are also excluded.
6. Wigs, except when provided following cancer treatment.

L. Procedures and Treatments

1. Removal of hanging skin on any part of the body. Examples include plastic surgery procedures called abdominoplasty and brachioplasty.
2. Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
3. Medical and surgical treatment for snoring, except when provided as a part of treatment for documented obstructive sleep apnea.

4. Rehabilitation services and Chiropractic Services to improve general physical conditions that are provided to reduce potential risk factors, where improvement is not expected, including routine, long-term or maintenance/preventive treatment. This does not apply to Autism Spectrum Disorders.
5. Physiological treatments and procedures that result in the same therapeutic effects when performed on the same body region during the same visit or office encounter.
6. Biofeedback.
7. Upper and lower jawbone surgery, orthognathic surgery, and jaw alignment. This exclusion does not apply to reconstructive jaw surgery when there is a facial skeletal abnormality and associated functional medical impairment.
8. Surgical and non-surgical treatment of obesity.
9. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary tobacco cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in tobacco cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professionals. The programs usually include intensive psychological support, behavior modification techniques and medications to control cravings.
10. Breast reduction surgery except as coverage is required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* for which Benefits are described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
11. Helicobacter pylori *(H. pylori)* serologic testing.
12. Intracellular micronutrient testing.
13. Cellular and Gene Therapy services not received from a Designated Provider.

M. Providers

1. Services performed by a provider who is a family member by birth or marriage. Examples include a spouse, brother, sister, parent or child. This includes any service the provider may perform on himself or herself.
2. Services performed by a provider with your same legal address.
3. Services provided at a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility without an order written by a Physician or other provider. Services which are self-directed to a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility. Services ordered by a Physician or other provider who is an employee or representative of a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility, when that Physician or other provider:
   - Has not been involved in your medical care prior to ordering the service, or
   - Is not involved in your medical care after the service is received.

   This exclusion does not apply to mammography.

N. Reproduction

1. Health care services and related expenses for infertility treatments, including assisted reproductive technology, regardless of the reason for the treatment. This exclusion does not apply to Benefits as described under *Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility* and *Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
2. The following services related to a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate:
   - All costs related to reproductive techniques including:
     - Assisted reproductive technology.
     - Artificial insemination.

- Intrauterine insemination.
- Obtaining and transferring embryo(s).
- Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and related services.

- Health care services including:
  - Inpatient or outpatient prenatal care and/or preventive care.
  - Screenings and/or diagnostic testing.
  - Delivery and post-natal care.

  The exclusion for the health care services listed above does not apply when the Gestational Carrier or Surrogate is a Covered Person.
- All fees including:
  - Screening, hiring and compensation of a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate including surrogacy agency fees.
  - Surrogate insurance premiums.
  - Travel or transportation fees.

3. Costs of donor eggs and donor sperm.
4. Storage and retrieval of all reproductive materials. Examples include eggs, sperm, testicular tissue and ovarian tissue. This exclusion does not apply to short-term storage (less than one year) and retrieval of reproductive materials for which Benefits are provided as described under *Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility* and *Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
5. The reversal of voluntary sterilization.
6. Health care services and related expenses for surgical, non-surgical or drug-induced Pregnancy termination. This exclusion does not apply to treatment of a molar Pregnancy, ectopic Pregnancy, missed abortion (commonly known as a miscarriage) or to prevent death of the female undergoing the termination of Pregnancy.
7. Elective fertility preservation.
8. In vitro fertilization regardless of the reason for treatment. This exclusion does not apply to in vitro fertilization for which Benefits are provided as described under *Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

O. Services Provided under another Plan

1. Health care services for when other coverage is required by federal, state or local law to be bought or provided through other arrangements. Examples include coverage required by workers' compensation, or similar legislation.

   If coverage under workers' compensation or similar legislation is optional for you because you could elect it, or could have it elected for you, Benefits will not be paid for any Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness that would have been covered under workers' compensation or similar legislation had that coverage been elected.
2. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident to the extent the services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
3. Health care services for treatment of military service-related disabilities, when you are legally entitled to other coverage and facilities are reasonably available to you.
4. Health care services during active military duty.

P. Transplants

1. Health care services for organ and tissue transplants, except those described under *Transplantation Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
2. Health care services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from you for purposes of a transplant to another person. (Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are payable for a transplant through the organ recipient's Benefits under the Policy.)
3. Health care services for transplants involving animal organs.

Q. Travel

1. Health care services provided in a foreign country, unless required as Emergency Health Care Services.
2. Travel or transportation expenses, even though prescribed by a Physician. Some travel expenses related to Covered Health Care Services received from a Designated Provider or other Network provider may be paid back as determined by us. This exclusion does not apply to ambulance transportation for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ambulance Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

R. Types of Care, Supportive Services, and Housing

1. Multi-disciplinary pain management programs provided on an inpatient basis for sharp, sudden pain or for worsened long term pain.
2. Custodial Care or maintenance care.
3. Domiciliary care.
4. Respite care. This exclusion does not apply to respite care for which Benefits are provided as described under *Hospice Care* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
5. Rest cures.
6. Services of personal care aides.
7. Independent living services.
8. Assisted living services.
9. Educational counseling, testing, and support services including tutoring, mentoring, tuition, and school-based services for children and adolescents required to be provided by or paid for by the school under the *Individual with Disabilities Education Act.*
10. Vocational counseling, testing, and support services including job training, placement services, and work hardening programs (programs designed to return a person to work or to prepare a person for specific work).
11. Transitional Living services (including recovery residences).

S. Vision and Hearing

1. Cost and fitting charge for eyeglasses and contact lenses. This exclusion does not apply to vision correction after surgery as described under *Vision Correction after Surgery* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
2. Implantable lenses used only to fix a refractive error (such as Intacs corneal implants).
3. Eye exercise or vision therapy.
4. Surgery that is intended to allow you to see better without glasses or other vision correction. Examples include radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive eye surgery.

T. All Other Exclusions

1. Health care services and supplies that do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services are those health services, including services, supplies, or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:
   - Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms.
   - Medically Necessary.
   - Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits.*
   - Not otherwise excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations.*
2. Physical, psychiatric or psychological exams, testing, all forms of vaccinations and immunizations or treatments that are otherwise covered under the Policy when:
   - Required only for school, sports or camp, travel, career or employment, insurance, marriage or adoption.
   - Related to judicial or administrative proceedings or orders. This exclusion does not apply to services that are determined to be Medically Necessary.
   - Conducted for purposes of medical research. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
   - Required to get or maintain a license of any type.
3. Health care services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country. This exclusion does not apply if you are a civilian injured or otherwise affected by war, any act of war, or terrorism in non-war zones.
4. Health care services received after the date your coverage under the Policy ends. This applies to all health care services, even if the health care service is required to treat a medical condition that started before the date your coverage under the Policy ended. This exclusion does not apply if you are eligible for and choose continuation coverage or if you are eligible for extended coverage for Total Disability. For more information, refer to *Section 4: When Coverage Ends.*
5. Health care services when you have no legal responsibility to pay, or when a charge would not ordinarily be made in the absence of coverage under the Policy.
6. In the event an out-of-Network provider waives, does not pursue, or fails to collect, Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or any deductible or other amount owed for a particular health care service, no Benefits are provided for the health care service when the Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or deductible are waived.
7. Charges in excess of the Allowed Amount, when applicable, or in excess of any specified limitation.
8. Long term (more than 30 days) storage. Examples include cryopreservation of tissue, blood and blood products.
9. Autopsy.
10. Foreign language and sign language interpretation services offered by or required to be provided by a Network or out-of-Network provider.
11. Health care services related to a non-Covered Health Care Service: When a service is not a Covered Health Care Service, all services related to that non-Covered Health Care Service are also excluded. This exclusion does not apply to services we would otherwise determine to be Covered Health Care Services if the service treats complications that arise from the non-Covered

Health Care Service. This exclusion does not apply to services covered under *Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

For the purpose of this exclusion, a "complication" is an unexpected or unanticipated condition that is superimposed on an existing disease and that affects or modifies the prognosis of the original disease or condition. Examples of a "complication" are bleeding or infections, following a Cosmetic Procedure, that require hospitalization.

12. Health care services from an out-of-Network provider for non-emergent, sub-acute inpatient, or outpatient services at any of the following non-Hospital facilities: Alternate Facility, Freestanding Facility, Residential Treatment Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, and Skilled Nursing Facility received outside of the Covered Person's state of residence. For the purpose of this exclusion the "state of residence" is the state where the Covered Person is a legal resident, plus any geographically bordering adjacent state or, for a Covered Person who is a student, the state where they attend school during the school year.

    This exclusion does not apply in the case of an emergency or when there is no Network provider who is reasonably accessible or available to provide Covered Health Care Services.

Section 3: When Coverage Begins

How Do You Enroll?

Eligible Persons must complete an enrollment form given to them by the Group. The Group will submit the completed forms to us, along with any required Premium. We will not provide Benefits for health care services that you receive before your effective date of coverage.

What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins?

We will pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services when all of the following apply:

- You are an inpatient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility on the day your coverage begins.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services on or after your first day of coverage related to that Inpatient Stay.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

These Benefits are subject to your previous carrier's obligations under state law or contract.

You should notify us of your hospitalization within 48 hours of the day your coverage begins, or as soon as reasonably possible. For plans that have a Network Benefit level, Network Benefits are available only if you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers.

What If You Are Eligible for Medicare?

Your Benefits may be reduced if you are eligible for Medicare but do not enroll in and maintain coverage under both Medicare Part A and Part B.

Your Benefits may also be reduced if you are enrolled in a *Medicare Advantage* (Medicare Part C) plan but do not follow the rules of that plan. Please see *How Are Benefits Paid When You Are Medicare Eligible?* in *Section 8: General Legal Provisions* for more information about how Medicare may affect your Benefits.

Who Is Eligible for Coverage?

Eligibility for enrollment is administered by the Group consistent with the Policy which includes this *Certificate* and *Group Application.*

Eligible Person

Eligible Person usually refers to an employee or member of the Group who meets the eligibility rules. When an Eligible Person enrolls, we refer to that person as a Subscriber. For a complete definition of Eligible Person, Group and Subscriber, see *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

Eligible Persons must live within the United States.

If both spouses are Eligible Persons of the Group, each may enroll as a Subscriber or be covered as an Enrolled Dependent of the other, but not both.

Dependent

Dependent generally refers to the Subscriber's spouse and children. When a Dependent enrolls, we refer to that person as an Enrolled Dependent. For a complete definition of Dependent and Enrolled Dependent, see *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

Dependents of an Eligible Person may not enroll unless the Eligible Person is also covered under the Policy.

If both parents of a Dependent child are enrolled as a Subscriber, only one parent may enroll the child as a Dependent.

When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin?

Except as described below, Eligible Persons may not enroll themselves or their Dependents.

Initial Enrollment Period

When the Group purchases coverage under the Policy from us, the Initial Enrollment Period is the first period of time when Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date shown in the Policy. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

Open Enrollment Period

The Group sets the Open Enrollment Period. During the Open Enrollment Period, Eligible Persons can enroll themselves and their Dependents.

Coverage begins on the date identified by the Group. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the Eligible Person becomes eligible.

New Eligible Persons

Coverage for a new Eligible Person and his or her Dependents begins on the date agreed to by the Group in accordance with the eligibility rules. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date the new Eligible Person first becomes eligible.

Adding New Dependents

Subscribers may enroll Dependents who join their family because of any of the following events:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Marriage.
- Legal guardianship.
- Court or administrative order.
- Registering a Domestic Partner.

Coverage for the Dependent begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event.

Coverage for newborn children of a Covered Person, including adopted newborn children and newborn children placed for adoption, begins at the moment of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date of the event. If we do not receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days, coverage for the child will end at the end of the 31-day period.

If an application or other form of enrollment is required in order to continue coverage beyond the 31-day period after the date of the event and the Covered Person has notified us of the event, either orally or in writing, we will provide the Subscriber with all forms and instructions needed to enroll the child. You will have an additional ten days from the date the forms and instructions are provided in which to enroll the child.

Special Enrollment Period

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent may also be able to enroll during a special enrollment period. A special enrollment period is not available to an Eligible Person and his or her Dependents if coverage under the prior plan ended for cause, or because premiums were not paid on a timely basis.

An Eligible Person and/or Dependent does not need to elect COBRA continuation coverage to preserve special enrollment rights. Special enrollment is available to an Eligible Person and/or Dependent even if COBRA is not elected.

A special enrollment period applies to an Eligible Person and any Dependents when one of the following events occurs:

- Birth.
- Legal adoption.
- Placement for adoption.
- Marriage.
- Registering a Domestic Partner.

A special enrollment period also applies for an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period if any of the following are true:

- The Eligible Person previously declined coverage under the Policy, but the Eligible Person and/or Dependent becomes eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date of determination of subsidy eligibility.
- The Eligible Person and/or Dependent had existing health coverage under another plan at the time they had an opportunity to enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period and coverage under the prior plan ended because of any of the following:
    - Loss of eligibility (including legal separation, divorce or death).
    - The employer stopped paying the contributions. This is true even if the Eligible Person and/or Dependent continues to receive coverage under the prior plan and to pay the amounts previously paid by the employer.
    - In the case of COBRA continuation coverage, the coverage ended.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent no longer resides, lives or works in an HMO service area if no other benefit option is available.
    - The plan no longer offers benefits to a class of individuals that includes the Eligible Person and/or Dependent.
    - The Eligible Person and/or Dependent loses eligibility under *Medicaid* or *Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)*. Coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 60 days of the date coverage ended.

When an event takes place (for example, a birth, marriage or determination of eligibility for state subsidy), coverage begins on the date of the event. We must receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the event unless otherwise noted above.

For an Eligible Person and/or Dependent who did not enroll during the Initial Enrollment Period or Open Enrollment Period because they had existing health coverage under another plan, coverage begins on the day following the day coverage under the prior plan ends. Except as otherwise noted above, coverage will begin only if we receive the completed enrollment form and any required Premium within 31 days of the date coverage under the prior plan ended.

Section 4: When Coverage Ends

General Information about When Coverage Ends

As permitted by law, we may end the Policy and/or all similar benefit plans at any time for the reasons explained in the Policy.

Your right to Benefits automatically ends on the date that coverage ends, even if you are hospitalized or are otherwise receiving medical treatment on that date. Please note that this does not affect coverage that is extended under *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* below.

When your coverage ends, we will still pay claims for Covered Health Care Services that you received before the date your coverage ended. However, once your coverage ends, we will not pay claims for any health care services received after that date (even if the medical condition that is being treated occurred before the date your coverage ended). Please note that this does not affect coverage that is extended under *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* below.

Unless otherwise stated, an Enrolled Dependent's coverage ends on the date the Subscriber's coverage ends.

Please note that if you are subject to the *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* provision later in this section, entitlement to Benefits ends as described in that section.

What Events End Your Coverage?

Coverage ends on the earliest of the dates specified below:

- **The Entire Policy Ends**

  Your coverage ends on the date the Policy ends. In this event, the Group is responsible for notifying you that your coverage has ended.

- **You Are No Longer Eligible**

  Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which you are no longer eligible to be a Subscriber or Enrolled Dependent. Please refer to *Section 9: Defined Terms* for definitions of the terms "Eligible Person," "Subscriber," "Dependent" and "Enrolled Dependent."

- **We Receive Notice to End Coverage**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends on the last day of the calendar month in which we receive the required notice from the Group to end your coverage, or on the date requested in the notice, if later.

- **Subscriber Retires or Is Pensioned**

  The Group is responsible for providing the required notice to us to end your coverage. Your coverage ends the last day of the calendar month in which the Subscriber is retired or receiving benefits under the Group's pension or retirement plan.

  This provision applies unless there is specific coverage classification for retired or pensioned persons in the Group's *Application*, and only if the Subscriber continues to meet any applicable eligibility rules. The Group can provide you with specific information about what coverage is available for retirees.

Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact

We will provide at least 30 days advance required notice to the Subscriber that coverage will end on the date we identify in the notice because you committed an act, practice, or omission that constituted fraud, or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact. Examples include knowingly providing incorrect information relating to another person's eligibility or status as a Dependent. You may appeal this decision during the notice period. The notice will contain information on how to appeal the decision.

If we find that you have performed an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud, or have made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact we have the right to demand that you pay back all Benefits we paid to you, or paid in your name, during the time you were incorrectly covered under the Policy. The validity of the Policy will not be contested, except for nonpayment of Premium, after the first two years.

Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child

Coverage for an unmarried Enrolled Dependent child who is disabled will not end just because the child has reached a certain age. We will extend the coverage for that child beyond this age if both of the following are true:

- The Enrolled Dependent child is not able to support him/herself because of mental or physical handicap or disability.
- The Enrolled Dependent child depends mainly on the Subscriber for support.

Coverage will continue as long as the Enrolled Dependent child is medically certified as disabled and dependent unless coverage otherwise ends in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

You must furnish us with proof of the medical certification of disability within at least 31 days of the date coverage would have ended because the child reached a certain age. Before we agree to this extension of coverage for the child, we may require that a Physician we choose examine the child. We will pay for that exam.

We may continue to ask you for proof that the child continues to be disabled and dependent. Such proof might include medical exams at our expense. We will not ask for this information more than once a year.

If you do not provide proof of the child's disability and dependency within at least 31 days of our request as described above, coverage for that child will end.

Extended Coverage for Total Disability

Coverage when you are Totally Disabled on the date the entire Policy ends will not end automatically. We will extend the coverage, only for treatment of the condition causing the Total Disability. Benefits will be paid until the earlier of either of the following:

- The Total Disability ends.
- Twelve - Eighteen months from the date coverage would have ended when the entire Policy ends.

Continuation of Coverage and Conversion

If your coverage ends under the Policy, you may have the right to elect continuation coverage (coverage that continues on in some form) in accordance with federal or state law.

Continuation coverage under *COBRA* (the federal *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act*) is available only to Groups that are subject to the terms of *COBRA*. Contact your plan administrator to find out if your Group is subject to the provisions of *COBRA.*

Because Missouri has adopted the COBRA laws as their state continuation laws, COBRA now applies to all Missouri employer groups who would not otherwise be subject to federal COBRA. Regardless of employer group size, employer groups who are issued a Missouri Policy by a Missouri insurance carrier that is subject to the requirements of Missouri insurance laws, federal COBRA applies. Whenever we use the term COBRA in this Policy, it will mean that it applies to all Missouri employer groups whose policies are issued by a Missouri insurer who is subject to Missouri insurance laws.

If you chose continuation coverage under a prior plan which was then replaced by coverage under the Policy, continuation coverage will end as scheduled under the prior plan or in accordance with federal or state law, whichever is earlier.

We are not the Group's designated "plan administrator" as that term is used in federal law, and we do not assume any responsibilities of a "plan administrator" according to federal law.

We are not obligated to provide continuation coverage to you if the Group or its plan administrator fails to perform its responsibilities under federal law. Examples of the responsibilities of the Group or its plan administrator are:

- Notifying you in a timely manner of the right to elect continuation coverage.
- Notifying us in a timely manner of your election of continuation coverage.

You and any covered children have the right to continue coverage after *COBRA* expires if the Group has more than 20 employees or members and you are either a surviving spouse age 55 or older or a divorced or legally separated spouse age 55 or older.

Qualifying Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

Coverage must have ended due to one of the following qualifying events:

- Termination of the Subscriber from employment with the Group for any reason except gross misconduct.
- Termination of coverage due to loss of eligibility as a Subscriber or an Enrolled Dependent.

Notification Requirements and Election Period for Continuation Coverage under State Law

The Group will provide you with written notification of the right to continuation coverage within 31 days of when coverage ends under the Policy. You must elect continuation coverage within 31 days of receiving this notification. You should get an election form from the Group or the employer and, once election is made, forward all monthly Premiums to the Group for payment to us.

Terminating Events for Continuation Coverage under State Law

Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 18 months from the date your continuation began.
- The date coverage ends for failure to make timely payment of the Premium.
- The date coverage ends because you violate a material condition of the Policy.
- The date coverage is or could be obtained under any other group health plan.
- The date the Policy ends.

Conversion

If your coverage ends for one of the reasons described below, you may apply for conversion coverage without furnishing evidence of insurability.

Reasons for termination:

- The Subscriber is retired or pensioned.
- You cease to be eligible as a Subscriber or Enrolled Dependent.
- Continuation coverage ends.
- The entire Policy ends and is not replaced.

Application and payment of the first Premium must be made within 31 days after coverage ends under the Policy. Conversion coverage will be issued in accordance with the terms and conditions in effect at the time of application. Conversion coverage may be substantially different from coverage provided under the Policy.

Section 5: How to File a Claim

How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid?

We pay Network providers directly for your Covered Health Care Services. If a Network provider bills you for any Covered Health Care Service, contact us. However, you are required to meet any applicable deductible and to pay any required Co-payments and Co-insurance to a Network provider.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid?

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described below.

Written proof of loss/notice of claim must be provided to us within 90 days after the date of the loss. Failure to furnish proof within the time frame will not invalidate or reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to furnish proof within timeframe, as long as proof is furnished as soon as reasonably possible, and no later than one year from the time proof is otherwise required. This time limit does not apply if you are legally incapacitated.

All Benefits payable under the Policy are payable not more than 30 days after receipt of proof.

Required Information

A claim form is available at www.myuhc.com. If you elect not to use this form, when you request payment of Benefits from us, you must provide us with all of the following information:

- The Subscriber's name and address.
- The patient's name and age.
- The number stated on your ID card.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- The name and address of any ordering Physician.
- A diagnosis from the Physician.
- An itemized bill from your provider that includes the *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT) codes or a description of each charge.
- The date the Injury or Sickness began.
- A statement indicating either that you are, or you are not, enrolled for coverage under any other health plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

The above information should be filed with us at the address on your ID card.

When filing a claim for Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits, your claims should be submitted to:

Optum Rx

PO Box 650629

Dallas, TX 75265-0629

Payment of Benefits

You may not assign your Benefits under the Policy or any cause of action related to your Benefits under the Policy to an out-of-Network provider. We may, as we determine, pay an out-of-Network provider

directly for services rendered to you. In the case of such payment to an out-of-Network provider, we have the right to offset Benefits to be paid to the provider by any amounts that the provider owes us.

Any such payment to an out-of-Network provider:

- Is not an assignment of your Benefits under the Policy or of any legal or equitable right to institute any proceeding relating to your Benefits,
- Is not a waiver of the prohibition on assignment of Benefits under the Policy, and
- Will not preclude us from asserting that any purported assignment of Benefits under the Policy is invalid and prohibited.

Allowed Amounts due to an out-of-Network provider for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260)* are paid directly to the provider.

Payment of Benefits under the Policy shall be in cash or cash equivalents, or in a form of other consideration that we determine to be adequate. Where Benefits are payable directly to a provider, such adequate consideration includes the forgiveness in whole or in part of the amount the provider owes us, or to other plans for which we make payments where we have taken an assignment of the other plans' recovery rights for value.

Direct Payment to Public Hospitals

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services will be paid, with or without an assignment from you, to public Hospitals or clinics for services and supplies provided to you if a proper claim is submitted by the public Hospital or clinic. No Benefits will be paid to the public Hospital or clinic if these Benefits have been paid to you prior to receipt of the claim by us. Payment to the public Hospital or clinic discharges us from all liability to you to the extent of the Benefits paid.

Section 6: Questions, Grievances and Appeals

To resolve a question, Grievance, or appeal, just follow these steps:

What if You Have a Question?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

What if You Have a Grievance?

Submit your Grievance to us in writing. Call the telephone number shown on your ID card and the representative can provide you with the address. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

The representative can help you prepare and submit a written Grievance.

First Level Grievance Procedure

Submit a written Grievance. You may also designate a representative to submit a Grievance for you. We will acknowledge receipt of the Grievance in writing within 10 working days unless the Grievance has been resolved prior to that time. Our authorized representative shall contact you and attempt to resolve the issue through informal communications.

Investigation

We will conduct a complete investigation of the Grievance within 20 working days after receipt of the Grievance unless the investigation cannot be completed within this time. If the investigation cannot be completed within 20 working days after receipt of the Grievance, we will notify you in writing on or before the 20th working day and the investigation shall be completed within 30 working days thereafter. The notice will set forth the reasons for which additional time is needed for the investigation.

Within 5 working days after the investigation is completed, someone not involved in the circumstances giving rise to the Grievance or its investigation will decide upon the appropriate resolution of the Grievance and notify you in writing of our decision regarding the Grievance and of any right to appeal for a second level review. The notice shall explain the resolution of the Grievance and of the right to file an appeal in terms that are clear and specific. Within 15 days after the investigation is complete, we will notify you or the person who submitted the Grievance on your behalf.

Second Level by Grievance Advisory Panel

If you still disagree with our determination, you can submit a written request for a second review. Upon receipt of the request for a second review, we shall submit the Grievance to a Grievance advisory panel consisting of:

- Other Subscribers.
- Representatives of ours that were not involved in the circumstances giving rise to the Grievance or in any subsequent investigation or determination of the Grievance.
- When the Grievance involves an Adverse Determination, and the Grievance advisory panel makes a preliminary decision that the determination should be upheld, we will submit the Grievance for review to two independent clinical peers in the same or similar specialty as would typically manage the case being reviewed that were not involved in the circumstances giving rise to the Grievance or in any subsequent investigation or determination of the Grievance. In the event both independent reviews concur with the Grievance advisory panel's preliminary decision, the panel's decision shall stand. In the event that both independent reviewers disagree with the Grievance advisory panel's preliminary decision, the initial Adverse Determination shall be overturned. In the event that one of

the two independent reviewers disagree with the Grievance advisory panel's preliminary decision, the panel shall reconvene and make a final decision in its discretion.

Review by the Grievance advisory panel will follow the same time frames as set forth above, except for expedited review as described below.

The Grievance advisory panel shall advise you in writing of its findings within 15 days from the conclusion of the hearing.

At any time during this process you have the right to take your Grievance to the *Department of Commerce and Insurance.* You can contact the *Department of Commerce and Insurance* by calling their consumer complaint hotline at 800-726-7390 or by writing to the *Department of Commerce and Insurance* at:

Department of Commerce and Insurance

Consumer Services Section

P.O. Box 690

Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0690

Expedited Review

If you have a dispute about a health care service that if left untreated would seriously jeopardize the life or health of an enrollee or would jeopardize the enrollee's ability to regain maximum function and requires special consideration as an expedited review, the above sections do not apply. Your expedited Grievance may be submitted orally or in writing. For the purposes of the Grievance register, the request will not be considered a Grievance unless it is in writing. The expedited review procedures are available to you, your representative, and a provider acting on your behalf. Please note that prescheduled treatments, therapies, surgeries, or other procedures are not considered urgent situations, unless the delivery of the prescheduled medical service changes and becomes urgent.

We will notify you verbally of our determination within 72 hours after receiving a request for an expedited review. We will provide a written confirmation of our determination within 3 working days after we have verbally notified you.

If you are dissatisfied with our determination, you have the right to take your Grievance to the *Department of Commerce and Insurance.* You can contact the *Department of Commerce and Insurance* by calling their consumer complaint hotline at 800-726-7390 or by writing to the *Department of Commerce and Insurance* at:

Department of Commerce and Insurance

Consumer Services Section

P.O. Box 690

Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0690

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

How to Request an Appeal

If you disagree with a Pre-service Request for Benefits determination, Post-service Claims determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact us in writing to request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.

- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first Grievance request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the Adverse Determination.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge and in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Utilization Review

Utilization Review is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures, or settings. Techniques may include ambulatory review, Prior Authorization Review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning or retrospective review. Utilization Review shall not include elective requests for clarification of coverage.

Pharmaceutical and Durable Medical Equipment

In addition to all other reviews, you, or your provider on your behalf, may appeal for the coverage of Medically Necessary pharmaceutical prescriptions and Durable Medical Equipment using our Utilization Review process.

Determinations

For determinations, we shall make the determination within 36 hours, which shall include one working day, of obtaining all necessary information regarding a proposed admission, procedure or service requiring a review determination. For purposes of this section, "necessary information" includes the results of any face-to-face clinical review or second opinion that may be required.

In the case of a determination to certify an admission, procedure or service, we shall notify the provider rendering the service by telephone or electronically within 24 hours of making the certification, and provide written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to the enrollee and the provider within two working days of making the certification.

In the case of an Adverse Determination, we shall notify the provider rendering the service by telephone or electronically within 24 hours of making the Adverse Determination, and shall provide written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to the enrollee and the provider within one working day of making the Adverse Determination.

If we authorize a health care service, we will not later retract its authorization after the services have been provided, or reduce payment for an item or service provided due to this authorization unless:

The authorization is based on a material misrepresentation or omission about the enrollee's health condition.

The plan ends before the services are provided.

The enrollee's coverage under the plan ends before services are provided.

Determinations for Emergency Health Care Services

Emergency Health Care Services necessary to screen and stabilize a Covered Person do not require Prior Authorization. Emergency Health Care Services are subject to any applicable Co-payments and/or Co-insurance. When Emergency Health Care Services require immediate post evaluation or post stabilization services, we will provide an authorization decision within sixty minutes of receiving the request; if the authorization decision is not made within sixty minutes, services will be deemed approved.

Concurrent Review Determinations

For concurrent review determinations, we shall make the determination within one working day of obtaining all necessary information.

In the case of a determination to certify an extended stay or additional services, we shall notify the provider rendering the service by telephone or electronically within one working day of making the certification, and provide written or electronic confirmation to the enrollee and the provider within one working day after the telephone or electronic notification. The written notification shall include the number of extended days or next review date, the new total number of days or services approved, and the date of admission or initiation of services.

In the case if an Adverse Determination, we shall notify the provider rendering the service by telephone or electronically within 24 hours of making the Adverse Determination, and provide written or electronic notification to the enrollee and the provider within one working day of the telephone notification. The services shall be continued without liability to the enrollee until the enrollee has been notified of the determination.

Retrospective Review Determinations

For retrospective review determinations, we shall make the determination within 30 working days of receiving all necessary information. We shall provide notice in writing of our determination to an enrollee within ten working days of making the determination.

Adverse Determination

A written notification of an Adverse Determination shall include the principal reason or reasons for the determination, including the clinical rationale, and the instructions for initiating an appeal or reconsideration of the determination. We shall provide the clinical rationale in writing for an Adverse Determination, including the clinical review criteria used to make that determination, to the health care provider and any party who received notice of the Adverse Determination.

Lack of Information

We have written procedures to address failure or inability of a provider or an enrollee to provide all necessary information for review. These procedures will be made available to health care providers on our website. In cases where the provider or an enrollee will not release necessary information, we may deny certification of an admission, procedure or service.

Independent External Review Program

When a health carrier or their designee Utilization Review organization issues an Adverse Determination, as defined above, to an enrollee in a health plan that has a managed care component, the enrollee or his/her representative may file a Grievance with the director without exhausting all remedies available under the carrier's Grievance process.

A health carrier or plan sponsor also may file a Grievance with the director concerning an Adverse Determination.

1. The Grievance will be processed by the division as any other consumer complaint. The division will assign the Grievance a file number. The division will send an inquiry to the health carrier (or party) which is complained against requesting the heath carrier (or party) to respond in writing with their

position and all supporting documentation concerning the matter grieved. The division will attempt to resolve the issue with the health carrier (or party).

2. If the director determines a Grievance is unresolved after completion of the division's consumer complaint process, the director shall refer the unresolved Grievance to an independent review organization (IRO). An unresolved Grievance shall include a difference of opinion between a treating health care professional and the health carrier concerning the medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, and level of care or effectiveness of a health care service.

3. The director will provide the IRO and the enrollee, enrollee's representative or health carrier copies of all medical records and any other relevant documents which the division has received from any party. The enrollee, enrollee's representative and health carrier may review all the information submitted to the IRO for consideration.

4. The enrollee, enrollee's representative or health carrier may also submit additional information to the division which the division shall forward to the IRO. All additional information must be received by the division. If an enrollee, enrollee's representative or health carrier has information which contradicts information already provided the IRO, they should provide it as additional information. All additional information should be received by the division within 15 working days from the date the division mailed that party copies of the information provided the IRO. An envelope's postmark shall determine the date of mailing. Information may be submitted to the division by means other than mail if it is in writing, typeset or easily transferred into typeset by the division's technology and a date of transmission is easily determined by the division. Any additional information submitted by the enrollee or the enrollee’s representative shall be reviewed by the IRO when conducting the external review. At the director's discretion, additional information which is received past the 15 working-day deadline may be submitted to the IRO.

5. The IRO shall request from the division any additional information it wants. The division shall gather the requested information from an enrollee, enrollee's representative or health carrier or other appropriate entity and provide it to the IRO. If the division is unable to obtain the requested information, the IRO shall base its opinion on the information already provided.

6. Within 20 calendar days of the receipt of the request for external review, the IRO shall submit to the director its opinion of the issues reviewed. If Under exceptional circumstances, if the IRO requires additional time to complete its review, it should request in writing from the director an extension in the time to process the review, not to exceed 5 calendar days. Such a request should include the reasons for the request and a specific time at which the review is expected to be complete.

7. After the director receives the IRO's opinion, the director shall issue a decision which shall be binding upon the enrollee and the health carrier. The director’s decision shall be in writing and must be provided to the enrollee and health carrier within 25 calendar days of receiving the IRO’s opinion. In no event shall the time between the date the IRO receives the request for external review and the date the enrollee and the health carrier are notified of the director’s decision be longer than 45 days.

Expedited External Review

An enrollee or enrollee’s representative or health carrier may request an expedited external review if the Adverse Determination:

1. Concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care service for which the enrollee received Emergency Health Care Services, but has not been discharged from a facility; or

2. Involves a medical condition for which the delay occasioned by the standard external review time frame would jeopardize the life or health of the enrollee or jeopardize the enrollee’s prognosis or ability to regain maximum function.

As expeditiously as possible after receipt of the request for expedited external review by the IRO, the IRO must issue its opinion as to whether the Adverse Determination should be upheld or reversed and submit its opinion to the director. As expeditiously as possible, but within no more than 72 hours after the receipt

of the request for expedited external review by the IRO, the director shall issue notice to the enrollee and the health carrier of the director's determination and may issue a decision to uphold or reverse the Adverse Determination.

If the notice is not in writing, the director must provide the written decision within 48 hours after the date of the notice of the determination.

External Review of Experimental or Investigational Services

If a request for external review of an Adverse Determination involves a denial of coverage based on a determination that the health care service or treatment recommended or requested is experimental or investigational, the following additional requirements must be met:

1. The IRO shall make a preliminary determination as to whether the recommended or requested health care service or treatment that is the subject of the Adverse Determination is a covered benefit under the person's health benefit plan except for the health carrier's determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational for a particular medical condition; and is not explicitly listed as an excluded benefit under the enrollee's health benefit plan with the health carrier.
2. The request for external review of an Adverse Determination involving a denial of coverage based on a health carrier's determination that the health care service or treatment recommended or requested is experimental or investigational must include a certification from the enrollee's physician that:
    A. Standard health care services or treatments have not been effective in improving the condition of the enrollee; or
    B. Standard health care services or treatments are not medically appropriate for the enrollee; or
    C. There is no available standard health care service or treatment covered by the health carrier that is more beneficial than the recommended or requested health care service or treatment; and
    D. The request for external review of an Adverse Determination involving the denial of coverage based on a determination that the requested treatment is experimental or investigational shall also include documentation a) that the enrollee's treating physician has recommended a health care service or treatment that the physician certifies, in writing, is likely to be more beneficial to the enrollee, in the physician's opinion, than any available standard health care services or treatments; or b) that the enrollee's treating physician, who is a licensed, board certified, or board-eligible physician qualified to practice in the area of medicine appropriate to treat the enrollee's condition, has certified in writing that scientifically valid studies using accepted protocols show that the health care service or treatment requested by the enrollee that is the subject of the Adverse Determination is likely to be more beneficial to the enrollee than any available standard health care services or treatments.
3. When conducting such an external review, the IRO must choose one or more clinical peers, who must be physicians or other health care professionals who meet minimum qualifications and through clinical experience in the past three years are experts in the treatment of the enrollee's condition and knowledgeable about the recommended or requested health care service or treatment. Each clinical peer shall provide a written opinion to the assigned IRO on whether the recommended or requested health care service or treatment should be covered.

Section 7: Coordination of Benefits

Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan

This section describes how Benefits under the Policy will be coordinated with those of any other plan that provides benefits to you. The language in this section is from model laws drafted by the *National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC)* and represents standard industry practice for coordinating benefits.

When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply?

This *Coordination of Benefits (COB)* provision applies when a person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. Plan is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules below govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits.

- **Primary Plan**. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary Plan. The Primary Plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses.
- **Secondary Plan**. The Plan that pays after the Primary Plan is the Secondary Plan. The Secondary Plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense. Allowable Expense is defined below.

Definitions

For purposes of this section, terms are defined as follows:

A. **Plan.** A Plan is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical, pharmacy or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and non-group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.
2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage insurance or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage under 1. or 2. above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

B. **This Plan.** This Plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. **Order of Benefit Determination Rules.** The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This Plan is a Primary Plan or Secondary Plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. When This Plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is

secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

D. **Allowable Expense.** Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including deductibles, co-insurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering the person. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering the person is not an Allowable Expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or according to contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Covered Person is not an Allowable Expense.

   The following are examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses:

   1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private room is not an Allowable Expense unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
   2. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable Expense.
   3. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable Expense.
   4. If a person is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary Plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary Plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable Expense used by the Secondary Plan to determine its benefits.
   5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary Plan because a Covered Person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable Expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed Panel Plan.** Closed Panel Plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Covered Persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the Plan, and that excludes benefits for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial Parent.** Custodial Parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments?

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The Primary Plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.

B. Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this provision is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying plan is primary.

Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be in excess of any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed Panel Plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in determining its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.

D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

1. **Non-Dependent or Dependent.** The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary Plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan is the Primary Plan.

2. **Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Coverage Plan.** Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:

a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary Plan; or

(2) If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered the parent longest is the Primary Plan.

b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(1) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the Primary Plan. This shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.

(2) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(3) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.

(4) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

(a) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent.

(b) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent's spouse.

(c) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent.

(d) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent's spouse.

c) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph a) or b) above as if those individuals were parents of the child.

d) (i) For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.

(ii) In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in subparagraph (a) to the dependent child's parent(s) and the dependent's spouse.

3. **Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee.** The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is the Primary Plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

4. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan, and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.

5. **Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage.** The Plan that covered the person the longer period of time is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary Plan.

6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary Plan.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

A. When This Plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans are not more than the total Allowable Expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary Plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable Expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary Plan. The Secondary Plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary Plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable Expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary Plan shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a Covered Person is enrolled in two or more Closed Panel Plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed Panel Plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed Panel Plans.

C. This Coverage Plan reduces its benefits as described below for Covered Persons who are eligible for Medicare when Medicare would be the Primary Plan.

Medicare benefits are determined as if the full amount that would have been payable under Medicare was actually paid under Medicare, even if:

- The person is entitled but not enrolled in Medicare. Medicare benefits are determined as if the person were covered under Medicare Parts A and B.
- The person is enrolled in a *Medicare Advantage* (Medicare Part C) plan and receives non-covered services because the person did not follow all rules of that plan. Medicare benefits are determined as if the services were covered under Medicare Parts A and B.
- The person receives services from a provider who has elected to opt-out of Medicare. Medicare benefits are determined as if the services were covered under Medicare Parts A and B and the provider had agreed to limit charges to the amount of charges allowed under Medicare rules.
- The services are provided in any facility that is not eligible for Medicare reimbursements, including a Veterans Administration facility, facility of the Uniformed Services, or other facility of the federal government. Medicare benefits are determined as if the services were provided by a facility that is eligible for reimbursement under Medicare.
- The person is enrolled under a plan with a *Medicare Medical Savings Account*. Medicare benefits are determined as if the person were covered under Medicare Parts A and B.

Important: If you are eligible for Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before Benefits under this Coverage Plan), you should enroll for and maintain coverage under both Medicare Part A and Part B. If you don't enroll and maintain that coverage, and if we are secondary to Medicare, we will pay Benefits under this Coverage Plan as if you were covered under both Medicare Part A and Part B. As a result, your out-of-pocket costs will be higher.

If you have not enrolled in Medicare, Benefits will be determined as if you timely enrolled in Medicare and obtained services from a Medicare participating provider if either of the following applies:

- You are eligible for, but not enrolled in, Medicare and this Coverage Plan is secondary to Medicare.
- You have enrolled in Medicare but choose to obtain services from a doctor that opts-out of the Medicare program.

When calculating the Coverage Plan's Benefit in these situations, we use Medicare's allowable expense or Medicare's limiting charge as the Allowable Expense.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. We may get the facts we need from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering the person claiming benefits.

We need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts we need to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide us the information we need to apply these rules and determine the Benefits payable, your claim for Benefits will be denied.

Payments Made

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made the payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery?

If the amount of the payments we made is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons we have paid or for whom we have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for you. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

We will not request a refund or offset against a claim more than twelve months after the claim has been paid, except in cases of fraud or misrepresentation by the provider.

How Are Benefits Paid When This Plan is Secondary to Medicare?

If This Plan is secondary to Medicare, then Benefits payable under This Plan will be based on Medicare's reduced benefits.

Section 8: General Legal Provisions

What Is Your Relationship with Us?

It is important for you to understand our role with respect to the Group's Policy and how it may affect you. We help finance or administer the Group's Policy in which you are enrolled. We do not provide medical services or make treatment decisions. This means:

- We communicate to you decisions about whether the Group's Policy will cover or pay for the health care that you may receive. The Policy pays for Covered Health Care Services, which are more fully described in this *Certificate.*
- The Policy may not pay for all treatments you or your Physician may believe are needed. If the Policy does not pay, you will be responsible for the cost.

We may use individually identifiable information about you to identify for you (and you alone) procedures, products or services that you may find valuable. We will use individually identifiable information about you as permitted or required by law, including in our operations and in our research. We will use de-identified data for commercial purposes including research.

Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices* for details.

What Is Our Relationship with Providers and Groups?

We have agreements in place that govern the relationship between us, our Groups and Network providers, some of which are affiliated providers. Network providers enter into agreements with us to provide Covered Health Care Services to Covered Persons.

We do not provide health care services or supplies, or practice medicine. We arrange for health care providers to participate in a Network and we pay Benefits. Network providers are independent practitioners who run their own offices and facilities. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials. It does not assure the quality of the services provided. We are not responsible for any act or omission of any provider.

We are not considered to be an employer for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's Policy. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer with respect to the Group's Policy.

The Group is solely responsible for all of the following:

- Enrollment and classification changes (including classification changes resulting in your enrollment or the termination of your coverage).
- The timely payment of the Policy Charge to us.
- Notifying you of when the Policy ends.

When the Group purchases the Policy to provide coverage under a benefit plan governed by the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* ("ERISA"), 29 U.S.C. §1001 et seq., we are not the plan administrator or named fiduciary of the benefit plan, as those terms are used in ERISA. If you have questions about your welfare benefit plan, you should contact the Group. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, contact the nearest area office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor.*

What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationship between you and any provider is that of provider and patient.

You are responsible for all of the following:

- Choosing your own provider.

- Paying, directly to your provider, any amount identified as a member responsibility, including Co-payments, Co-insurance, any deductible and any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount, when applicable.
- Paying, directly to your provider, the cost of any non-Covered Health Care Service.
- Deciding if any provider treating you is right for you. This includes Network providers you choose and providers that they refer.
- Deciding with your provider what care you should receive.

Your provider is solely responsible for the quality of the services provided to you.

The relationship between you and the Group is that of employer and employee, Dependent or other classification as defined in the Policy.

Notice

When we provide written notice regarding administration of the Policy to an authorized representative of the Group, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to you.

Statements by Group or Subscriber

All statements made by the Group or by a Subscriber shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties. We will not use any statement made by the Group to void the Policy after it has been in force for two years unless it is a fraudulent statement.

Do We Pay Incentives to Providers?

We pay Network providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements may include financial incentives to promote the delivery of health care in a cost efficient and effective manner. These financial incentives are not intended to affect your access to health care.

Examples of financial incentives for Network providers are:

- Bonuses for performance based on factors that may include quality, member satisfaction and/or cost-effectiveness.
- Capitation - a group of Network providers receives a monthly payment from us for each Covered Person who selects a Network provider within the group to perform or coordinate certain health care services. The Network providers receive this monthly payment regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment.
- Bundled payments - certain Network providers receive a bundled payment for a group of Covered Health Care Services for a particular procedure or medical condition. The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance will be calculated based on the provider type that received the bundled payment. The Network providers receive these bundled payments regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment. If you receive follow-up services related to a procedure where a bundled payment is made, an additional Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may not be required if such follow-up services are included in the bundled payment. You may receive some Covered Health Care Services that are not considered part of the inclusive bundled payment and those Covered Health Care Services would be subject to the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance as described in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

We use various payment methods to pay specific Network providers. From time to time, the payment method may change. If you have questions about whether your Network provider's contract with us includes any financial incentives, we encourage you to discuss those questions with your provider. You

may also call us at the telephone number on your ID card. We can advise whether your Network provider is paid by any financial incentive, including those listed above.

Are Incentives Available to You?

Sometimes we may offer coupons, enhanced Benefits, or other incentives to encourage you to take part in various programs, including wellness programs, certain disease management programs, surveys, discount programs, administrative programs, and/or programs to seek care in a more cost effective setting and/or from Designated Providers. In some instances, these programs may be offered in combination with a non-UnitedHealthcare entity. The decision about whether or not to take part in a program is yours alone. However, we recommend that you discuss taking part in such programs with your Physician. Contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card if you have any questions. These programs are generally considered value-added programs and are not described as a Covered Health Care Services in this *Certificate* under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* or in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Do We Receive Rebates and Other Payments?

We may receive rebates for certain drugs that are administered to you in your home or in a Physician's office, or at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. This includes rebates for those drugs that are administered to you before you meet any applicable deductible. As determined by us, we may pass a portion of these rebates on to you. When rebates are passed onto you, they may be taken into account in determining your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance.

Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Policy?

We have the discretion to do all of the following:

- Interpret Benefits under the Policy.
- Interpret the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions set out in the Policy, including this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations related to the Policy and its Benefits.

We may assign this discretion to other persons or entities that provide services in regard to the administration of the Policy.

In certain circumstances, for purposes of overall cost savings or efficiency, we may offer Benefits for services that would otherwise not be Covered Health Care Services. The fact that we do so in any particular case shall not in any way be deemed to require us to do so in other similar cases.

This in no way removes your right to bring legal action, make an appeal, file a Grievance or seek relief through the *Missouri Department of Commerce & Insurance* as described in this *Certificate.*

Who Provides Administrative Services?

We provide administrative services or, as we determine, we may arrange for various persons or entities to provide administrative services, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of the services they provide may be changed from time to time as we determine. We are not required to give you prior notice of any such change, nor are we required to obtain your approval. You must cooperate with those persons or entities in the performance of their responsibilities.

Amendments to the Policy

To the extent permitted by law, we have the right, as we determine and without your approval, to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits or end the Policy.

Any provision of the Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which the Policy is delivered) is amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statutes and regulations.

No other change may be made to the Policy unless it is made by an Amendment or Rider which has been signed by one of our officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. All of the following conditions apply:

- Amendments and Riders to the Policy are effective upon the Group's next anniversary date, except as otherwise permitted by law.
- No agent has the authority to change the Policy or to waive any of its provisions.
- No one has authority to make any oral changes or amendments to the Policy.

How Do We Use Information and Records?

We may use your individually identifiable health information as follows:

- To administer the Policy and pay claims.
- To identify procedures, products, or services that you may find valuable.
- As otherwise permitted or required by law.

We may request additional information from you to decide your claim for Benefits. We will keep this information confidential. We may also use de-identified data for commercial purposes, including research, as permitted by law. More detail about how we may use or disclose your information is found in our *Notice of Privacy Practices.*

By accepting Benefits under the Policy, you authorize and direct any person or institution that has provided services to you to furnish us with all information or copies of records relating to the services provided to you, including provider billing and provider payment records. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Subscriber's enrollment form. We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release records concerning health care services when any of the following apply:

- Needed to put in place and administer the terms of the Policy.
- Needed for medical review or quality assessment.
- Required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of the Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under the Policy in a de-identified format for commercial purposes, including research and analytic purposes. Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices.*

For complete listings of your medical records or billing statements you may contact your health care provider. Providers may charge you reasonable fees to cover their costs for providing records or completing requested forms.

If you request medical forms or records from us, we also may charge you reasonable fees to cover costs for completing the forms or providing the records.

In some cases, as permitted by law, we will designate other persons or entities to request records or information from or related to you, and to release those records as needed. Our designees have the same rights to this information as we have.

Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute regarding your right to Benefits during pendency of a claim, we may require that a Network Physician of our choice examine you at our expense.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under the Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

How Are Benefits Paid When You Are Medicare Eligible?

Benefits under the Policy are not intended to supplement any coverage provided by Medicare. Nevertheless, in some circumstances Covered Persons who are eligible for or enrolled in Medicare may also be enrolled under the Policy.

If you are eligible for or enrolled in Medicare, please read the following information carefully.

If you are eligible for Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before Benefits under the Policy), you should enroll in and maintain coverage under both Medicare Part A and Part B. If you don't enroll and maintain that coverage, and if we are the secondary payer as described in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits*, we will pay Benefits under the Policy as if you were covered under both Medicare Part A and Part B. As a result, you will be responsible for the costs that Medicare would have paid and you will incur a larger out-of-pocket cost.

If you are enrolled in a *Medicare Advantage* (Medicare Part C) plan on a primary basis (Medicare pays before Benefits under the Policy), you should follow all rules of that plan that require you to seek services from that plan's participating providers. When we are the secondary payer, we will pay any Benefits available to you under the Policy as if you had followed all rules of the *Medicare Advantage* plan. You will be responsible for any additional costs or reduced Benefits that result from your failure to follow these rules, and you will incur a larger out-of-pocket cost.

When Do We Receive Refunds of Overpayments?

If we pay Benefits for expenses incurred on your account, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to us if any of the following apply:

- All or some of the expenses were not paid or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment we made exceeded the Benefits under the Policy.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount we paid in excess of the amount we should have paid under the Policy. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help us get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, your future Benefits that are payable under the Policy. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part; (i) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Policy; or (ii) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to persons under other plans for which we make payments, pursuant to a transaction in which our overpayment recovery rights are assigned to such other plans in exchange for such plans' remittance of the amount of the reallocated payment.

The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. We may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

Please note that we will not request a refund or offset against a claim more than twelve months after the claim has been paid, except in cases of fraud or misrepresentation by the provider.

Is There a Limitation of Action?

We strongly encourage you to complete the steps specified in *Section 6: Questions, Grievances and Appeals* prior to bringing any legal proceeding or action against us. No action at law or in equity shall be

brought to recover on the policy prior to the expiration of sixty days after proof of loss has been filed in accordance with the requirements of the policy and that no such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three years from the expiration of the time within which proof of loss is required by the policy.

What Is the Entire Policy?

The Policy, this *Certificate*, the *Schedule of Benefits*, the Group's *Application* and any Riders and/or Amendments, make up the entire Policy that is issued to the Group.

The Group's *Application* is a representation and not warranty. No statement made will be contested unless a copy of the *Application* is furnished to the Covered Person or, in the event of death or incapacity of the Covered Person, to the beneficiary or personal representative.

Your Individual Certificate

We will issue *Certificate(s) of Coverage, Schedule(s) of Benefits,* and any attachments to the Group for delivery to each covered Subscriber. The *Certificate(s) of Coverage, Schedule(s) of Benefits,* and any attachments will show the Benefits and other provisions of this Policy. In addition, you may have access to your *Certificate(s) of Coverage and Schedule(s)* of Benefits online at www.myuhc.com.

Premium Rates

We reserve the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* that are paid by the Group specified after a 31 - day prior written notice to the Policyholder on the first anniversary of the effective date of this Policy specified in the application or any monthly due date thereafter, or any date the provisions of this Policy are amended. We reserve the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates,* retroactive to the effective date, if a Material Misrepresentation relating to health status has resulted in a lower schedule of rates.

Section 9: Defined Terms

Air Ambulance - medical transport by rotary wing Air Ambulance or fixed wing Air Ambulance as defined in *42 CFR 414.605.*

Adverse Determination - a determination by us or our Utilization Review entity that an admission, availability of care, continued stay or other health care services furnished or proposed to be furnished to an enrollee has been reviewed and, based upon the information provided, does not meet our or our Utilization Review entity requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care of effectiveness, or are experimental or investigational, and the payment for the requested service is therefore denied, reduced or terminated.

Allowed Amounts - for Covered Health Care Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, Allowed Amounts are determined by us or determined as required by law as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Allowed Amounts are determined in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines or as required by law. We develop these guidelines, as we determine, after review of all provider billings generally in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT),* a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).*
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that we accept.

Alternate Facility - a health care facility that is not a Hospital. It provides one or more of the following services on an outpatient basis, as permitted by law:

- Surgical services.
- Emergency Health Care Services.
- Rehabilitative, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services.

It may also provide Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services on an outpatient or inpatient basis.

Amendment - any attached written description of added or changed provisions to the Policy. It is effective only when signed by us. It is subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy, except for those that are specifically amended.

Ancillary Services - items and services provided by out-of-Network Physicians at a Network facility that are any of the following:

- Related to emergency medicine, anesthesiology, pathology, radiology, and neonatology;
- Provided by assistant surgeons, hospitalists, and intensivists;
- Diagnostic services, including radiology and laboratory services, unless such items and services are excluded from the definition of Ancillary Services as determined by the Secretary;
- Provided by such other specialty practitioners as determined by the Secretary; and
- Provided by an out-of-Network Physician when no other Network Physician is available.

Annual Deductible - the total of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable, you must pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before we will begin paying for Benefits. It does not include any amount that exceeds Allowed Amounts or Recognized Amounts when applicable. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of an Annual Deductible and how it applies.

Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities Definitions:

Applied Behavior Analysis - the design, implementation, and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement, and functional analysis of the relationships between environment and behavior.

Autism Service Provider - any person, entity, or group that provides diagnostic or treatment services for autism spectrum disorders who is licensed or certified by the state of Missouri; or any person who is licensed under chapter 337 as a board certified behavior analyst by the behavior analyst certification board or licensed under chapter 337 as an assistant board certified behavior analyst.

Autism Spectrum Disorders - a neurobiological disorder, an illness of the nervous system, which includes *Autistic Disorder, Asperger's Disorder, Pervasive Developmental Disorder Not Otherwise Specified (PDDNOS), Rett's Disorder and Childhood Disintegrative Disorder,* as defined in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders of the American Psychiatric Association.*

Developmental or Physical Disability - a severe chronic disability that:

- Is attributed to cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or any other condition other than mental illness or autism spectrum disorder which results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior and requires treatment or services;
- Manifests before the individual reaches age nineteen;
- Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activities:
    - Self-care
    - Understanding and use of language
    - Learning
    - Mobility
    - Self-direction
    - Capacity for independent living.

Diagnosis - Medically Necessary assessments, evaluations, or tests used in order to diagnose whether an individual has an Autism Spectrum Disorder or a developmental or physical disability.

Habilitative or Rehabilitative Care - professional, counseling and guidance services and treatment programs, including Applied Behavior Analysis for those diagnosed with autism spectrum disorder, that are necessary to develop the functioning of an individual.

Line Therapist - an individual who provides supervision of an individual diagnosed with an autism diagnosis and other neurodevelopmental disorders pursuant to the prescribed treatment plan, and implements specific behavioral interventions as outlined in the behavior plan under the direct supervision of a licensed behavior analyst.

Pharmacy Care - medications used to address symptoms of an autism spectrum disorder or a developmental or physical disability prescribed by a licensed physician, and any health-related services deemed Medically Necessary to determine the need or effectiveness of the medications only to the extent that such medications are included in the insured's health benefit plan.

Psychiatric Care - direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist licensed in the state in which the psychiatrist practices.

Psychological Care - direct or consultative services provided by a psychologist licensed in the state in which the psychologist practices.

Therapeutic Care - services provided by licensed speech therapists, occupational therapists or physical therapists.

Treatment - care prescribed or ordered for an individual diagnosed with an Autism Spectrum Disorder by a licensed physician or licensed psychologist, or for an individual diagnosed with a developmental or physical disability by a licensed physician or licensed psychologist, including equipment Medically Necessary for such care, pursuant to the powers granted under such licensed physician's or licensed psychologist's license, including, but not limited to:

- Psychiatric Care;
- Psychological Care;
- Habilitative or Rehabilitative Care, including Applied Behavior Analysis therapy for those diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorders;
- Therapeutic Care;
- Pharmacy Care.

Benefits - your right to payment for Covered Health Care Services that are available under the Policy.

Breast Tomosynthesis - a radiologic mammography procedure involving the acquisition of projection images over a stationary breast to produce cross-sectional digital three-dimensional images of the breast from which breast cancer screening diagnoses may be made.

Cellular Therapy - administration of living whole cells into a patient for the treatment of disease.

Chemical Dependency - the psychological or physiological dependence upon and abuse of drugs, including alcohol, characterized by drug tolerance or withdrawal and impairment of social or occupational role functioning or both.

Chiropractic Treatment (adjustment) - a form of care provided by chiropractors and osteopaths for diagnosed muscle, nerve and joint problems. Body parts are moved either by hands or by a small instrument to:

- Restore or improve motion.
- Reduce pain.
- Increase function.

Co-insurance - the charge, stated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Congenital Anomaly - a physical developmental defect that is present at the time of birth.

Co-payment - the charge, stated as a set dollar amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The Co-payment.
- The Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable.

Cosmetic Procedures - procedures or services that change or improve appearance without significantly improving physiological function.

Covered Health Care Service(s) - health care services, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

- Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms.
- Medically Necessary.

- Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this *Certificate* under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits.*
- Not excluded in this *Certificate* under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations.*

Covered Person - the Subscriber or a Dependent, but this term applies only while the person is enrolled under the Policy. We use "you" and "your" in this *Certificate* to refer to a Covered Person.

Custodial Care - services that are any of the following non-Skilled Care services:

- Non health-related services such as help with daily living activities. Examples include eating, dressing, bathing, transferring and ambulating.
- Health-related services that can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel and are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function, as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.

Definitive Drug Test - test to identify specific medications, illicit substances and metabolites and is qualitative or quantitative to identify possible use or non-use of a drug.

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse or a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse. All references to the spouse of a Subscriber shall include a Domestic Partner, except for the purpose of coordinating Benefits with Medicare. As described in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins*, eligibility for enrollment and qualification as a Dependent is administered by the Group consistent with the eligibility rules noted in the Policy which includes this Certificate and the Group Application. The term "child" includes:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- A legally adopted child.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child for whom legal guardianship has been awarded to the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- A child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order.*

The following conditions apply:

- A Dependent includes a child listed above under age 26.
- A child is no longer eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month during which the child reaches age 26 except as provided in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* under *Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child.*

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month during which the child reaches age 26.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits paid during a time a child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Designated Diagnostic Provider - a provider and/or facility that we have identified through our designation programs as a Designated Diagnostic Provider.

Designated Dispensing Entity - a pharmacy, provider, or facility that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Pharmaceutical Products for the

treatment of specified diseases or conditions. Not all Network pharmacies, providers, or facilities are Designated Dispensing Entities.

Designated Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for certain Covered Health Care Services provided by a provider or facility that has been identified as a Designated Provider. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Designated Network Benefits and how they apply.

Designated Provider - a provider and/or facility that:

- Has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Covered Health Care Service for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions; or
- We have identified through our designation programs as a Designated Provider. Such designation may apply to specific treatments, conditions and/or procedures.

A Designated Provider may or may not be located within your geographic area. Not all Network Hospitals or Network Physicians are Designated Providers.

You can find out if your provider is a Designated Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Designated Virtual Network Provider - a provider or facility that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to deliver Covered Health Care Services through live audio with video technology or audio only.

Domestic Partner - a person of the opposite or same sex with whom the Subscriber has a Domestic Partnership.

Domestic Partnership - a relationship between a Subscriber and one other person of the opposite or same sex. All of the following requirements apply to both persons. They must:

- Not be related by blood or a degree of closeness that is prohibited by law in the state of residence.
- Not be currently married to, or a Domestic Partner of, another person under either statutory or common law.
- Share the same permanent residence and the common necessities of life.
- Be at least 18 years of age.
- Be mentally able to consent to contract.
- They must be financially interdependent and they have furnished documents to support at least two of the following conditions of such financial interdependence:
    - They have a single dedicated relationship of at least 6 - 18 months.
    - They have joint ownership of a residence.
    - They have at least two of the following:
        - A joint ownership of an automobile.
        - A joint checking, bank or investment account.
        - A joint credit account.
        - A lease for a residence identifying both partners as tenants.
        - A will and/or life insurance policies which designates the other as primary beneficiary.

The Subscriber and Domestic Partner must jointly sign the required affidavit of Domestic Partnership.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - medical equipment that is all of the following:

- Ordered or provided by a Physician for outpatient use primarily in a home setting.
- Used for medical purposes.

- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered DME.
- Not of use to a person in the absence of a disease or disability.
- Serves a medical purpose for the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.
- Primarily used within the home.

Eligible Person - an employee of the Group or other person connected to the Group who meets the eligibility rules in accordance with the Policy which includes this Certificate and the Group Application. An Eligible Person must live within the United States.

Emergency Medical Condition - the sudden and, at the time, unexpected onset of a health condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, regardless of the final diagnosis that is given, that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, to believe that immediate medical care is required which may include any of the following:

- Placing the person's health in significant jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to a bodily function.
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.
- Inadequately controlled pain.
- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, either of the following:
    - Inadequate time to effect a safe transfer of a pregnant woman to another hospital before delivery.
    - The transfer to another hospital may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child.

Emergency Health Care Services - with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- A health care item or service furnished or required to evaluate and treat an Emergency Medical Condition, which may include, but shall not be limited to, health care services that are provided in a licensed Hospital's emergency facility by an appropriate provider.
- An appropriate medical screening exam (as required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act* or as would be required under such section if such section applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such emergency, and
- Such further medical exam and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, as are required under section *1867 of the Social Security Act,* or as would be required under such section if such section applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, to stabilize the patient (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which such further exam or treatment is provided). For the purpose of this definition, "to stabilize" has the meaning as given such term in section *1867(e)(3)* of the *Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3)).*
- Emergency Health Care Services include items and services otherwise covered under the Policy when provided by an out-of-Network provider or facility (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which the items and services are provided) after the patient is stabilized and as part of outpatient observation, or an Inpatient Stay or outpatient stay that is connected to the original emergency, unless each of the following conditions are met:

    a) The attending emergency Physician or treating provider determines the patient is able to travel using nonmedical transportation or non-emergency medical transportation to an available Network provider or facility located within a reasonable distance taking into consideration the patient's medical condition.

b) The provider furnishing the additional items and services satisfies notice and consent criteria in accordance with applicable law.

c) The patient is in such a condition to receive information as stated in b) above and to provide informed consent in accordance with applicable law.

d) The provider or facility satisfies any additional requirements or prohibitions as may be imposed by state law.

e) Any other conditions as specified by the Secretary.

The above conditions do not apply to unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time the service is provided regardless of whether notice and consent criteria has been satisfied.

Enrolled Dependent - a Dependent who is properly enrolled under the Policy.

Experimental or Investigational Service(s) - medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications, or devices that, at the time we make a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

1. Not approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified as appropriate for proposed use in any of the following:
   - *AHFS Drug Information (AHFS DI)* under therapeutic uses section;
   - *Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology* under the indications section;
   - *DRUGDEX System by Micromedex* under the therapeutic uses section and has a strength recommendation rating of class I, class IIa, or class IIb; or
   - *National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)* drugs and biologics compendium category of evidence 1, 2A, or 2B.
2. Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are *FDA* approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not Experimental or Investigational.)
3. The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II, or III clinical trial set forth in the *FDA* regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to *FDA* oversight.
4. Only obtainable, with regard to outcomes for the given indication, within research settings.

Exceptions:

- Clinical trials for which Benefits are available as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*
- We may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition if:
  - You are not a participant in a qualifying clinical trial, as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services;* and
  - You have a Sickness or condition that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment.

  Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Freestanding Facility - an outpatient, diagnostic or ambulatory center or independent laboratory which performs services and submits claims separately from a Hospital.

Gene Therapy - therapeutic delivery of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) into a patient's cells as a drug to treat a disease.

Genetic Counseling - counseling by a qualified clinician that includes:

- Identifying your potential risks for suspected genetic disorders;
- An individualized discussion about the benefits, risks and limitations of Genetic Testing to help you make informed decisions about Genetic Testing; and
- Interpretation of the Genetic Testing results in order to guide health decisions.

Certified genetic counselors, medical geneticists and physicians with a professional society's certification that they have completed advanced training in genetics are considered qualified clinicians when Covered Health Care Services for Genetic Testing require Genetic Counseling.

Genetic Testing - exam of blood or other tissue for changes in genes (DNA or RNA) that may indicate an increased risk for developing a specific disease or disorder, or provide information to guide the selection of treatment of certain diseases, including cancer.

Gestational Carrier - a female who becomes pregnant by having a fertilized egg (embryo) implanted in her uterus for the purpose of carrying the fetus to term for another person. The Gestational Carrier does not provide the egg and is therefore not biologically related to the child.

Grievance - a written complaint by or on behalf of an enrollee regarding the:

- Availability, delivery or quality of health care services, including a complaint regarding an Adverse Determination made pursuant to Utilization Review;
- Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services; or
- Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between an enrollee and a health carrier.

Group - the employer, or other defined or otherwise legally established group, to whom the Policy is issued.

Home Health Agency - a program or organization authorized by law to provide health care services in the home.

Hospital - an institution that is operated as required by law and that meets both of the following:

- It is mainly engaged in providing inpatient health care services, for the short term care and treatment of injured or sick persons. Care is provided through medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities, by or under the supervision of a staff of one or more licensed Physicians.
- It has 24-hour nursing services by registered nurses on duty or call.

A Hospital is not mainly a place for rest, Custodial Care or care of the aged. It is not a nursing home, convalescent home or similar institution.

Hospital-based Facility - an outpatient facility that performs services and submits claims as part of a Hospital.

Iatrogenic Infertility - an impairment of fertility by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

Independent Freestanding Emergency Department - a health care facility that:

- Is geographically separate and distinct and licensed separately from a Hospital under applicable state law; and
- Provides Emergency Health Care Services.

Initial Enrollment Period - the first period of time when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Policy.

Injury - damage to the body, including all related conditions and symptoms.

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - any of the following that provides inpatient rehabilitation health care services (including physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech therapy), as authorized by law:

- A long term acute rehabilitation center,
- A Hospital, or
- A special unit of a Hospital designated as an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Inpatient Stay - a continuous stay that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Intensive Behavioral Therapy (IBT) - outpatient Mental Health Care Services that aim to reinforce adaptive behaviors, reduce maladaptive behaviors and improve the mastery of functional age appropriate skills in people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. The most common IBT is *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA).*

Intensive Care Unit - part of a hospital specifically designed as an intensive care unit permanently equipped and staffed to provide more extensive care for critically ill or injured patients than available in other hospital rooms or wards, the care to include close observation by trained and qualified personnel whose duties are primarily confined to the part of the hospital form which additional charge is made.

Intensive Outpatient Program(s) - a structured outpatient treatment program.

- For Mental Health Care Services, the program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least three hours per day, two or more days per week.
- For Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services, the program provides nine to nineteen hours per week of structured programming for adults and six to nineteen hours for adolescents, consisting primarily of counseling and education about addiction related and mental health problems.

Intermittent Care - skilled nursing care that is provided either:

- Fewer than seven days each week.
- Fewer than eight hours each day for periods of 21 days or less.

Exceptions may be made in certain circumstances when the need for more care is finite and predictable.

Medically Necessary - health care services that are all of the following as determined by us or our designee:

- In accordance with *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice.*
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, service site and duration, and considered effective for your Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms.
- Not mainly for your convenience or that of your doctor or other health care provider.
- Not more costly than an alternative drug, service(s), service site or supply that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, disease or symptoms.

Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice are standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, relying primarily on controlled clinical trials, or, if not available, observational studies from more than one institution that suggest a causal relationship between the service or treatment and health outcomes.

If no credible scientific evidence is available, then standards that are based on Physician specialty society recommendations or professional standards of care may be considered. We have the right to consult expert opinion in determining whether health care services are Medically Necessary. The decision to

apply Physician specialty society recommendations, the choice of expert and the determination of when to use any such expert opinion, shall be determined by us.

We develop and maintain clinical policies that describe the *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice* scientific evidence, prevailing medical standards and clinical guidelines supporting our determinations regarding specific services. These clinical policies (as developed by us and revised from time to time), are available to Covered Persons through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. They are also available to Physicians and other health care professionals on UHCprovider.com.

Medicare - Parts A, B, C and D of the insurance program established by Title XVIII, *United States Social Security Act*, as amended by 42 U.S.C. Sections 1394, et seq. and as later amended.

Mental Health Care Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of those mental health or psychiatric categories that are listed in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association.*

Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Delegate - the organization or individual, designated by us, that provides or arranges Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services.

Mental Illness - those mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories that are listed in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association.*

Network - when used to describe a provider of health care services, this means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with us or with our affiliate to participate in our Network. This does not include those providers who have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services. Our affiliates are those entities affiliated with us through common ownership or control with us or with our ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

A provider may enter into an agreement to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services, or to be a Network provider for only some of our products. In this case, the provider will be a Network provider for the Covered Health Care Services and products included in the participation agreement and an out-of-Network provider for other Covered Health Care Services and products. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Network Benefits and how Network Benefits apply.

New Pharmaceutical Product - a Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Pharmaceutical Product. It applies to the period of time starting on the date the Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ends on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date as determined by us or our designee, which is based on when the Pharmaceutical Product is reviewed and when utilization management strategies are implemented.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Open Enrollment Period - a period of time, after the Initial Enrollment Period, when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and Dependents under the Policy. The Group sets the period of time that is the Open Enrollment Period.

Out-of-Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by out-of-Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Out-of-Network Benefits and how Out-of-Network Benefits apply.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - the maximum amount you pay every year. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how the Out-of-Pocket Limit applies.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient - a structured ambulatory program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least 20 hours per week.

Per Occurrence Deductible - the portion of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable, (stated as a set dollar amount) that you must pay for certain Covered Health Care Services prior to, and in addition to, any Annual Deductible before we begin paying Benefits for those Covered Health Care Services.

When a plan has a Per Occurrence Deductible, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The applicable Per Occurrence Deductible.
- The Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable.

The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of a Per Occurrence Deductible and how the Per Occurrence Deductible applies.

Pharmaceutical Product(s) - *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* - approved prescription medications or products administered in connection with a Covered Health Care Service by a Physician.

Physician - any *Doctor of Medicine* or *Doctor of Osteopathy* who is properly licensed and qualified by law.

Please Note: Any podiatrist, dentist, psychologist, chiropractor, optometrist, or other provider who acts within the scope of his or her license will be considered on the same basis as a Physician. The fact that we describe a provider as a Physician does not mean that Benefits for services from that provider are available to you under the Policy.

Policy - the entire agreement issued to the Group that includes all of the following:

- *Group Policy.*
- *Certificate.*
- *Schedule of Benefits.*
- Group *Application.*
- Riders.
- Amendments.

These documents make up the entire agreement that is issued to the Group.

Policy Charge - the sum of the Premiums for all Covered Persons enrolled under the Policy.

Post-service Claims - claims filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received.

Pregnancy - includes all of the following:

- Prenatal care.
- Postnatal care.
- Childbirth.
- Any complications associated with Pregnancy.

Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) - a test performed to analyze the DNA from oocytes or embryos for human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing or for determining genetic abnormalities. These include:

- PGT-M - for monogenic disorder (formerly single-gene PGD).
- PGT-SR - for structural rearrangements (formerly chromosomal PGD).

Premium - the periodic fee required for each Subscriber and each Enrolled Dependent, in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits - requests that require Prior Authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care.

Presumptive Drug Test - test to determine the presence or absence of drugs or a drug class in which the results are indicated as negative or positive result.

Primary Care Physician - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Prior Authorization - a certification made pursuant to a Prior Authorization Review or notice as required by a health carrier or Utilization Review entity prior to the provision of health care services.

Prior Authorization Review - Utilization Review conducted prior to an admission or a course of treatment, including but not limited to pre-admission review, pretreatment review, Utilization Review, and case management.

Private Duty Nursing - nursing care that is provided to a patient on a one-to-one basis by licensed nurses in an inpatient or home setting when any of the following are true:

- Services exceed the scope of Intermittent Care in the home.
- The service is provided to a Covered Person by an independent nurse who is hired directly by the Covered Person or his/her family. This includes nursing services provided on an inpatient or home-care basis, whether the service is skilled or non-skilled independent nursing.
- Skilled nursing resources are available in the facility.
- The Skilled Care can be provided by a Home Health Agency on a per visit basis for a specific purpose.

Recognized Amount - the amount which Co-payment, Co-insurance and applicable deductible, is based on for the below Covered Health Care Services when provided by out-of-Network providers:

- Out-of-Network Emergency Health Care Services.
- Non-emergency Covered Health Care Services received at certain Network facilities by out-of-Network Physicians, when such services are either Ancillary Services, or non-Ancillary Services that have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria of section *2799B-2(d) of the Public Health Service Act*. For the purpose of this provision, "certain Network facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in *1861(e) of the Social Security Act)*, a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in *1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act)*, an ambulatory surgical center described in section *1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act*, and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

The amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:

1) An *All Payer Model Agreement* if adopted,
2) State law, or
3) The lesser of the qualifying payment amount as determined under applicable law, or the amount billed by the provider or facility.

The Recognized Amount for Air Ambulance services provided by an out-of-Network provider will be calculated based on the lesser of the qualifying payment amount as determined under applicable law or the amount billed by the Air Ambulance service provider.

Note: Covered Health Care Services that use the Recognized Amount to determine your cost sharing may be higher or lower than if cost sharing for these Covered Health Care Services were determined based upon an Allowed Amount.

Remote Physiologic Monitoring - the automatic collection and electronic transmission of patient physiologic data that are analyzed and used by a licensed Physician or other qualified health care professional to develop and manage a plan of treatment related to a chronic and/or acute health illness or condition. The plan of treatment will provide milestones for which progress will be tracked by one or more

Remote Physiologic Monitoring devices. Remote Physiologic Monitoring must be ordered by a licensed Physician or other qualified health care professional who has examined the patient and with whom the patient has an established, documented, and ongoing relationship. Remote Physiologic Monitoring may not be used while the patient is inpatient at a Hospital or other facility. Use of multiple devices must be coordinated by one Physician.

Residential Treatment - treatment in a facility established and operated as required by law, which provides Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. It must meet all of the following requirements:

- Provides a program of treatment, under the active participation and direction of a Physician.
- Offers organized treatment services that feature a planned and structured regimen of care in a 24-hour setting and provides at least the following basic services:
    - Room and board.
    - Evaluation and diagnosis.
    - Counseling.
    - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources.

A Residential Treatment facility that qualifies as a Hospital is considered a Hospital.

Rider - any attached written description of additional Covered Health Care Services not described in this *Certificate*. Covered Health Care Services provided by a Rider may be subject to payment of additional Premiums. (Note that Benefits for Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Pediatric Vision Care Services and Pediatric Dental Services, while presented in Rider format, are not subject to payment of additional Premiums and are included in the overall Premium for Benefits under the Policy. Riders are effective only when signed by us and are subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy except for those that are specifically amended in the Rider.

Secretary - as that term is applied in the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L.116-260)*.

Semi-private Room - a room with two or more beds. When an Inpatient Stay in a Semi-private Room is a Covered Health Care Service, the difference in cost between a Semi-private Room and a private room is a Benefit only when a private room is Medically Necessary, or when a Semi-private Room is not available.

Sickness -physical illness, disease, or Pregnancy. The term Sickness as used in this Certificate includes Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorders.

Skilled Care - skilled nursing, skilled teaching, skilled habilitation, and skilled rehabilitation services when all of the following are true:

- Must be delivered or supervised by licensed technical or professional medical personnel in order to obtain the specified medical outcome, and provide for the safety of the patient.
- Ordered by a Physician.
- Not delivered for the purpose of helping with activities of daily living, including dressing, feeding, bathing or transferring from a bed to a chair.
- Requires clinical training in order to be delivered safely and effectively.
- Not Custodial Care, which can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a Hospital or nursing facility that is licensed and operated as required by law.

Specialist - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in areas other than general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Specialty Pharmaceutical Product - Pharmaceutical Products that are generally high cost, biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses.

Subscriber - an Eligible Person who is properly enrolled under the Policy. The Subscriber is the person (who is not a Dependent) on whose behalf the Policy is issued to the Group.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism, Chemical Dependency and substance-related and addictive disorders that are listed in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* published by the *American Psychiatric Association.*

Surrogate - a female who becomes pregnant usually by artificial insemination or transfer of a fertilized egg (embryo) for the purpose of carrying the fetus for another person.

Total Disability or Totally Disabled - a Subscriber's inability to perform all of the substantial and material duties of his or her regular employment or occupation due to Sickness or Injury; and a Dependent's inability to perform the normal activities of a person of like age and sex.

Transitional Living - Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services provided through facilities, group homes and supervised apartments which provide 24-hour supervision, including those defined in the *American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Criteria*, and are either:

- Sober living arrangements such as drug-free housing or alcohol/drug halfway houses. They provide stable and safe housing, an alcohol/drug-free environment and support for recovery. They may be used as an addition to ambulatory treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.
- Supervised living arrangements which are residences such as facilities, group homes and supervised apartments. They provide stable and safe housing and the opportunity to learn how to manage activities of daily living. They may be used as an addition to treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery. Please note: these living arrangements are also known as supportive housing (including recovery residences).

Unproven Service(s) - services, including medications and devices, regardless of *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* approval, that are not determined to be effective for treatment of the medical or behavioral health condition or not determined to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-designed randomized controlled trials or observational studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-designed systematic reviews (with or without meta-analyses) of multiple well-designed randomized controlled trials.
- Individual well-designed randomized controlled trials.
- Well-designed observational studies with one or more concurrent comparison group(s) including cohort studies, case-control studies, cross-sectional studies, and systematic reviews (with or without meta-analyses) of such studies.

We have a process by which we compile and review clinical evidence with respect to certain health care services. From time to time, we issue medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice. You can view these policies at www.myuhc.com.

Please note:

- If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) we may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition. Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Urgent Care Center - a facility that provides Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health. These services are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of sudden or severe symptoms.

Utilization Review - a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures, or settings. Techniques may include ambulatory review, Prior Authorization Review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning or retrospective review. Utilization Review shall not include elective requests for clarification of coverage.

Section 10: Consolidated Appropriations Act Summary

The Policy complies with the applicable provisions of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (the "Act") (P.L. 116-260).*

No Surprises Act

Balance Billing

Under the Act, the *No Surprises Act* prohibits balance billing by out-of-Network providers in the following instances:

- When Ancillary Services are received at certain Network facilities on a non-emergency basis from out-of-Network Physicians.
- When non-Ancillary Services are received at certain Network facilities on a non-emergency basis from out-of-Network Physicians who have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria or for unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time a non-Ancillary Service is provided for which notice and consent has been satisfied as described in the Act.
- When Emergency Health Care Services are provided by an out-of-Network provider.
- When Air Ambulance services are provided by an out-of-Network provider.

In these instances, the out-of-Network provider may not bill you for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-payment, Co-insurance or deductible (cost share). Your cost share will be provided at the same level as if provided by a Network provider and is determined based on the Recognized Amount.

For the purpose of this Summary, "certain Network facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in *1861(e) of the Social Security Act),* a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in *1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act),* an ambulatory surgical center described in section *1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act,* and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

Determination of Our Payment to the Out-of-Network Provider:

When Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers for the instances as described above, Allowed Amounts, which are used to determine our payment to out-of-Network providers, are based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:

- The reimbursement rate as determined by a state *All Payer Model Agreement.*
- The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
- The initial payment made by us or the amount subsequently agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and us.
- The amount determined by Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).

Continuity of Care

The Act provides that if you are currently receiving treatment for Covered Health Care Services from a provider whose network status changes from Network to out-of-Network during such treatment due to termination (non-renewal or expiration) of the provider's contract, you may be eligible to request continued care from your current provider under the same terms and conditions that would have applied prior to termination of the provider's contract for specified conditions and timeframes. This provision does not apply to provider contract terminations for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud. If you would like help to find out if you are eligible for continuity of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Provider Directories

The Act provides that if you receive a Covered Health Care Service from an out-of-Network provider and were informed incorrectly by us prior to receipt of the Covered Health Care Service that the provider was a Network provider, either through our database, our provider directory, or in our response to your request for such information (via telephone, electronic, web-based or internet-based means), you may be eligible for cost sharing that would be no greater than if the service had been provided from a Network provider.

UnitedHealthcare Choice Plus

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Schedule of Benefits

How Do You Access Benefits?

You can choose to receive Network Benefits or Out-of-Network Benefits.

Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a Network Physician or other Network provider. You are not required to select a Primary Care Physician in order to obtain Network Benefits.

Out-of-Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by an out-of-Network Physician or other out-of-Network provider, or Covered Health Care Services that are provided at an out-of-Network facility.

Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

Covered Health Care Services provided at certain Network facilities by an out-of-Network Physician, when not Emergency Health Care Services, will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*. For these Covered Health Care Services, "certain Network facility" is limited to a hospital (as defined in *1861(e) of the Social Security Act*), a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in *1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act*), an ambulatory surgical center as described in section *1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act*, and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

Ground and Air Ambulance transport provided by an out-of-Network provider will be reimbursed as set forth under *Allowed Amounts* as described at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

You must show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services from a Network provider. If you do not show your ID card, Network providers have no way of knowing that you are enrolled under a UnitedHealthcare Policy. As a result, they may bill you for the entire cost of the services you receive.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits.*

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply?

We require prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Network providers are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before they provide these services to you.

We recommend that you confirm with us that all Covered Health Care Services have been prior authorized as required. Before receiving these services from a Network provider, you may want to call us to verify that the Hospital, Physician and other providers are Network providers and that they have obtained the required prior authorization. Network facilities and Network providers cannot bill you for services they do not prior authorize as required. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card.

When you choose to receive certain Covered Health Care Services from out-of-Network providers, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive these services. Note that your obligation to obtain prior authorization is also applicable when an out-of-Network provider intends to admit you to a Network facility or to an out-of-Network facility or refers you to other

Network or out-of-Network providers. Once you have obtained the authorization, please review it carefully so that you understand what services have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization. Services for which you are required to obtain prior authorization are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prior authorization review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs. Utilization review shall not include elective requests for clarification of coverage.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the *Schedule of Benefits* table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

For Covered Health Care Services that do not require you to obtain prior authorization, when you choose to receive services from out-of-Network providers, we urge you to confirm with us that the services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services. That's because in some instances, certain procedures may not be Medically Necessary or may not otherwise meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and therefore are excluded. In other instances, the same procedure may meet the definition of Covered Health Care Services. By calling before you receive treatment, you can check to see if the service is subject to limitations or exclusions.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, our final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and we will only pay Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Care Management

When you seek prior authorization as required, we will work with you to put in place the care management process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy.

Special Note Regarding Medicare

If you are enrolled in Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before we pay Benefits under the Policy), the prior authorization requirements do not apply to you. Since Medicare is the primary payer, we will pay as secondary payer as described in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits*. You are not required to obtain authorization before receiving Covered Health Care Services.

What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services are described in the tables below.

Annual Deductibles are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated on a calendar year basis.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Annual Deductible	
The amount you pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before you are eligible to receive Benefits. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs on the List of Preventive Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. Amounts paid toward the Annual Deductible for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to a visit or day limit will also be calculated against that maximum Benefit limit. As a result, the limited Benefit will be reduced by the number of days/visits used toward meeting the Annual Deductible. When a Covered Person was previously covered under a group policy that was replaced by the group Policy, any amount already applied to that annual deductible provision of the prior policy will apply to the Annual Deductible provision under the Policy. The amount that is applied to the Annual Deductible is calculated on the basis of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable. The Annual Deductible does not include any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. The Annual Deductible does not include any applicable Per Occurrence Deductible.	***Network*** $7,900 per Covered Person, not to exceed $15,800 for all Covered Persons in a family. ***Out-of-Network*** $10,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed $20,000 for all Covered Persons in a family.
Per Occurrence Deductible	
The amount stated as a set dollar amount that you must pay for certain Covered Health Care Services (prior to and in addition to any Annual Deductible) before we will begin paying for Benefits for those Covered Health Care Services. You are responsible for paying the lesser of the following: • The applicable Per Occurrence Deductible. • The Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable.	When a Per Occurrence Deductible applies, it is listed below under each Covered Health Care Service category.
Out-of-Pocket Limit	

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
The maximum you pay per year for the Annual Deductible, the Per Occurrence Deductible, Co-payments or Co-insurance. Once you reach the Out-of-Pocket Limit, Benefits are payable at 100% of Allowed Amounts during the rest of that year. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table. The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include any of the following and, once the Out-of-Pocket Limit has been reached, you still will be required to pay the following: • Any charges for non-Covered Health Care Services. • The amount you are required to pay if you do not obtain prior authorization as required. • Charges that exceed Allowed Amounts, when applicable.	***Network*** $9,200 per Covered Person, not to exceed $18,400 for all Covered Persons in a family. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Per Occurrence Deductible. ***Out-of-Network*** $20,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed $40,000 for all Covered Persons in a family. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible. The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Per Occurrence Deductible.
Co-payment	
Co-payment is the amount you pay (calculated as a set dollar amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. When Co-payments apply, the amount is listed on the following pages next to the description for each Covered Health Care Service. Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of: • The applicable Co-payment. • The Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.	
Co-insurance	
Co-insurance is the amount you pay (calculated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the *Schedule of Benefits* table.	

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
1. Ambulance Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement In most cases, we will initiate and direct non-Emergency ambulance transportation. For Out-of-Network Benefits, if you are requesting non-Emergency Air Ambulance services (including any affiliated non-Emergency ground ambulance transport in conjunction with non-Emergency Air Ambulance transport), you must obtain authorization as soon as possible before transport. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Emergency Ambulance Allowed Amounts for ground and Air Ambulance transport provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits.*	***Network*** *Ground Ambulance* 20% *Air Ambulance* 20% *Water Ambulance* 20%	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes
	Out-of-Network Same as Network	Same as Network	Same as Network
Non-Emergency Ambulance Ground or Air Ambulance, as we determine appropriate. Allowed Amounts for Air Ambulance transport provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	***Network*** *Ground Ambulance* 20% *Air Ambulance* 20% *Water Ambulance* 20%	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes
	Out-of-Network		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Ground Ambulance 50% *Air Ambulance* Same as Network *Water Ambulance* 50%	Yes Same as Network Yes	Yes Same as Network Yes
2. Cellular and Gene Therapy			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a Cellular or Gene Therapy arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
For Network Benefits, Cellular or Gene Therapy services must be received from a Designated Provider.	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
3. Clinical Trials			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of participation in a clinical trial arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
4. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a CHD surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. **It is important that you notify us regarding your intention to have surgery. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.**			
Benefits under this section include only the inpatient facility charges for the CHD surgery. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic services, cardiac catheterization and non-surgical management of CHD will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	***Network*** Benefits will be the same as stated under *Hospital - Inpatient Stay* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Out-of-Network Benefits will be the same as stated under *Hospital - Inpatient Stay* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
5. Dental Services - Accident Only			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network Same as Network	Same as Network	Same as Network
6. Diabetes Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME for the management and treatment of diabetes that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
Diabetes Self-Management Items Benefits for diabetes equipment that meets the definition of DME are not subject to the limit stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies.*	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
7. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME or orthotic that costs more than $1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
8. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient			
Note: If you are confined in an out-of-Network Hospital after you receive outpatient Emergency Health Care Services, you must notify us within one business day or on the same day of admission if reasonably possible. We may elect to transfer you to a Network Hospital as soon as it is medically appropriate to do so. If you choose to stay in the out-of-Network Hospital after the date we decide a transfer is medically appropriate, Network Benefits will not be provided. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the continued stay is determined to be a Covered Health Care Service. If you are admitted as an inpatient to a	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes, after the Per Occurrence Deductible of $300 per visit is satisfied

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Hospital directly from the Emergency room, the Benefits provided as described under *Hospital - Inpatient Stay* will apply. You will not have to pay the Emergency Health Care Services Co-payment, Co-insurance and/or deductible. Allowed Amounts for Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.			
	Out-of-Network Same as Network	Same as Network	Same as Network
9. Enteral Nutrition			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
10. Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Limited to $20,000 per Covered Person during the entire period of time he or she is enrolled for coverage under the Policy. This Benefit limit will be the same as and combined with those stated under *Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services*.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Benefits are further limited to one cycle of fertility preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility per Covered Person during the entire period of time he or she is enrolled for coverage under the Policy.			
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
11. Gender Dysphoria			
Prior Authorization Requirement for Surgical Treatment For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for an Inpatient Stay. **It is important that you notify us as soon as the possibility of surgery arises. Your notification allows the opportunity for us to provide you with additional information and services that may be available to you and are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.** **Prior Authorization Requirement for Non-Surgical Treatment** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any applicable prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* and in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
12. Habilitative Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
Habilitative services received during an Inpatient Stay in an Inpatient Rehabilitative Facility are limited to 150 days per year.	***Network*** *Inpatient* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
Outpatient therapies are limited per year as follows: • 25 visits of physical therapy. • 25 visits of occupational therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive therapy. These limits do not apply to Therapeutic Care for treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders, Early Intervention Services, Chiropractic Treatment, or speech therapy. Visit limits do not apply if the primary diagnosis is for a Mental Illness.	*Outpatient* $35 per visit	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network *Inpatient* Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Outpatient 50%	Yes	Yes
13. Hearing Aids			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
14. Home Health Care			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Limited to 100 visits per year. One visit equals up to four hours of skilled care services. This visit limit does not include any service which is billed only for the administration of intravenous infusion. To receive Network Benefits for the administration of intravenous infusion, you must receive services from a provider we identify.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
15. Hospice Care			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us within 24 hours of admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
16. Hospital - Inpatient Stay			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
17. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for Genetic Testing, sleep studies, stress echocardiography and transthoracic echocardiogram, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Lab Testing - Outpatient For Designated Network Benefits, laboratory services must be received from a Designated Diagnostic Provider. Network Benefits include laboratory services received from a Network provider that is not a Designated Diagnostic Provider.	***Designated Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Network 50%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
X-Ray and Other Diagnostic Testing - Outpatient Network cost sharing is eliminated after any applicable deductible for diagnostic breast exams and supplemental breast exams as required by Missouri Insurance Code 376.1183.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
18. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for CT, PET scans, MRI, MRA, and nuclear medicine, including nuclear cardiology, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
For Designated Network Benefits, services must be received from a Designated Diagnostic Provider. Network Benefits include services received from a Network provider that is not a Designated Diagnostic Provider.	***Designated Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
Network cost sharing is eliminated after any applicable deductible for diagnostic breast exams and supplemental breast exams as required by Missouri Insurance Code 376.1183.	***Network*** 30%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
19. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission for Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services (including an admission for services at a Residential Treatment facility), you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before the following services are received: Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient; Intensive Outpatient Programs; Intensive Behavioral Therapy, including *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)*; psychological testing and transcranial magnetic stimulation. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network *Inpatient* 20% *Outpatient* ***Outpatient Office Visits*** $40 per visit ***Outpatient Other*** *Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* 20% *Intensive Behavioral Therapy* 10% *All Other Outpatient Services such as Electro-Convulsive Treatment, Psychological Testing, Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation, and Medication Assisted Treatment* 10%	 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	 Yes No Yes No No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network *Inpatient* 50%	Yes	Yes
	Outpatient ***Outpatient Office Visits*** 50%	Yes	Yes
	Outpatient Other *Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment/High Intensity Outpatient/Intensive Outpatient Programs* 50%	Yes	Yes
	Intensive Behavioral Therapy 50%	Yes	Yes
	All Other Outpatient Services such as Electro-Convulsive Treatment, Psychological Testing, Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation, and Medication Assisted Treatment 50%	Yes	Yes
20. Ostomy Supplies			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
21. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
22. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services			
Covered Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network Physician in certain Network facilities will apply the same cost sharing (Co-payment, Co-insurance and applicable deductible) as if those services were provided by a Network provider; however, Allowed Amounts will be determined as described below under *Allowed Amounts* in this *Schedule of Benefits*.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
23. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury			
Co-payment/Co-insurance and any deductible for the following services also apply when the Covered Health Care Service is performed in a Physician's office: • Lab, radiology/X-rays and other diagnostic services described under *Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient*. • Major diagnostic and nuclear medicine described under *Major Diagnostic and Imaging -*	***Network*** **For Covered Persons under the age of 19:** None for a Primary Care Physician office visit or $75 per visit for a Specialist office visit **For Covered Persons age 19 and older:** $35 per visit for a Primary Care Physician office visit or	Yes Yes	No No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Outpatient. • Outpatient Pharmaceutical Products described under *Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient*. • Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures described under *Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic*. • Outpatient surgery procedures described under *Surgery - Outpatient*. • Outpatient therapeutic procedures described under *Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient*.	$75 per visit for a Specialist office visit		
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
24. Pregnancy - Maternity Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as reasonably possible if the Inpatient Stay for the mother and/or the newborn will be more than 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery, or more than 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.		

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits* except that an Annual Deductible will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay.		
25. Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Benefit limits for related services will be the same as, and combined with, those stated under *Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility*. This limit does not include Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) for the specific genetic disorder. This limit includes Benefits for ovarian stimulation medications provided under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
26. Preventive Care Services			
Physician office services You are not required to pay any Co-payments or Co-insurance or meet any deductible for immunizations for Enrolled Dependent children from birth to age five as identified by *Department of Health and Senior Services*	***Network*** None	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
regulations.			
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests	***Network*** None	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
Breast pumps	***Network*** None	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
27. Prosthetic Devices			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining prosthetic devices that exceed $1,000 in cost per device. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
28. Reconstructive Procedures			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before a scheduled reconstructive procedure is performed or, for non-scheduled procedures, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled inpatient admissions.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
29. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy			
Limited per year as follows: • 36 visits of cardiac rehabilitation therapy. • 25 visits of physical therapy. • 25 visits of occupational therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive rehabilitation therapy. These limits do not apply to Therapeutic Care for treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders, Early Intervention Services, Chiropractic Treatment, speech therapy or pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.	***Network*** $35 per visit	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
30. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Therapeutic			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
31. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			
Limited to 150 days per year.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
32. Surgery - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for cardiac catheterization, pacemaker insertion, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, diagnostic catheterization and electrophysiology implant and sleep apnea surgery, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
33. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization for the following outpatient therapeutic services five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. Services that require prior authorization: dialysis, intensity modulated radiation therapy and MR-guided focused ultrasound. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
34. Transplantation Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a transplant arises (and before the time a pre-transplantation evaluation is performed at a transplant center). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
For Network Benefits, transplantation services must be received from a Designated Provider. We do not require that cornea transplants be received from a Designated Provider in order for you to receive Network Benefits.	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
35. Urgent Care Center Services			
	Network $50 per visit	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
36. Urinary Catheters			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
37. Virtual Care Services			
Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.	***Network*** None	Yes	No

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes

Additional Benefits Required By Missouri Law

38. Autism Spectrum Disorders or Developmental or Physical Disabilities	
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission for Autism Spectrum Disorders Treatment, you must obtain authorization prior to the admission or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admission). You must also obtain prior authorization for Out-of-Network Benefits before receiving the following services: Psychiatric Care, Psychological Care and Habilitative or Rehabilitation Services, including Applied Behavior Analysis Therapy. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.	
No visit limits apply for Therapeutic Care for the Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders, including services provided by licensed speech therapists, occupational therapists, or physical therapists. Habilitative and Rehabilitation limits do apply for developmental or physical disabilities unless additional visits are determined to be medically necessary.	***Network*** Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*
39. Chiropractic Services	

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
Co-insurance for Covered Health Care Services provided within the scope of a chiropractor's license will not exceed 50% of the total cost of any single chiropractic service as defined by Missouri law. No visit limit applies and there is no prior authorization required.	***Network*** 50%	Yes	No
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	No
40. Dental Anesthesia and Facility Charges			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount. You do not need to obtain prior authorization for Emergency Health Care Services. Instead, in an Emergency situation, notify us as soon as reasonably possible.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*		
41. Early Intervention Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*		
42. Human Leukocyte Testing			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*		
43. Private Duty Nursing			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			
Limited to 82 visits per year, 164 visits during the entire period you are covered under this Policy.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
44. Speech and Hearing Services			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*		
45. Telehealth			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits.*		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*		
46. Temporomandibular/Craniomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services			
Prior Authorization Requirement For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before temporomandibular joint services are performed during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.			

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.			
Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts or, for specific Covered Health Care Services as described in the definition of Recognized Amount in the *Certificate,* Recognized Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.			
Covered Health Care Service	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both.**	**Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit?**	**Does the Annual Deductible Apply?**
In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions.			
	Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
	Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.		
47. Vision Correction after Surgery			
	Network 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes
48. Wigs			
The first wig following cancer treatment, not to exceed one per year.	***Network*** 20%	Yes	Yes
	Out-of-Network 50%	Yes	Yes

Allowed Amounts

Allowed Amounts are the amount we determine that we will pay for Benefits.

- For Network Benefits for Covered Health Care Services provided by a Network provider, except for your cost sharing obligations, you are not responsible for any difference between Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills.

- For Out-of-Network Benefits, except as described below, you are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills you and the amount we will pay for Allowed Amounts.
    - For Covered Health Care Services that are ***Ancillary Services received at certain Network facilities on a non-Emergency basis from out-of-Network Physicians,*** you are not responsible, and the out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*
    - For Covered Health Care Services that are ***non-Ancillary Services received at certain Network facilities on a non-Emergency basis from out-of-Network Physicians who have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria or for unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time a non-Ancillary Service is provided for which notice and consent has been satisfied as described below,*** you are not responsible, and the out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*
    - For Covered Health Care Services that are ***Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider,*** you are not responsible, and the out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*
    - For Covered Health Care Services that are ***Air Ambulance services provided by an out-of-Network provider,*** you are not responsible, and the out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the rates that would apply if the service was provided by a Network provider which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*

Allowed Amounts are determined in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines or as required by law, as described in the *Certificate.*

Network Benefits

Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as arranged by us, including when there is no Network provider who is reasonably accessible or available to provide Covered Health Care Services, Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by us or an amount permitted by law. Please contact us if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-insurance, Co-payment, or any deductible. We will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

Out-of-Network Benefits

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as described below, Allowed Amounts are determined as follows:

- **For non-Emergency Covered Health Care Services received at certain Network facilities from out-of-Network Physicians** when such services are either Ancillary Services, or non-Ancillary Services that have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria of section *2799B-2(d) of the Public Health Service Act* with respect to a visit as defined by the Secretary (including non-Ancillary Services that have satisfied the notice and consent criteria but unforeseen, urgent medical needs arise at the time the services are provided), the Allowed Amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
    - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state *All Payer Model Agreement.*

- The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
- The initial payment made by us or the amount subsequently agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and us.
- The amount determined by *Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).*

For the purpose of this provision, "certain Network facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in *1861(e) of the Social Security Act),* a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in *1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act*), an ambulatory surgical center as described in section *1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act,* and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: For Ancillary Services, non-Ancillary Services provided without notice and consent, and non-Ancillary Services for unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time a service is provided for which notice and consent has been satisfied, you are not responsible, and an out-of-Network Physician may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*

- **For Emergency Health Care Services provided by an out-of-Network provider,** the Allowed Amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state *All Payer Model Agreement.*
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
  - The initial payment made by us or the amount subsequently agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and us.
  - The amount determined by *Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).*

  IMPORTANT NOTICE: You are not responsible, and an out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*
- **For Air Ambulance transportation provided by an out-of-Network provider,** the Allowed Amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state *All Payer Model Agreement.*
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
  - The initial payment made by us or the amount subsequently agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and us.
  - The amount determined by *Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).*

  IMPORTANT NOTICE: You are not responsible, and an out-of-Network provider may not bill you, for amounts in excess of your Co-payment, Co-insurance, or deductible which is based on the rates that would apply if the service was provided by a Network provider which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in the *Certificate.*
- **For Emergency ground ambulance transportation provided by an out-of-Network provider,** the Allowed Amount, which includes mileage, is a rate agreed upon by the out-of-Network provider or, unless a different amount is required by applicable law, determined based upon the median amount negotiated with Network providers for the same or similar service.

  IMPORTANT NOTICE: Out-of-Network providers may bill you for any difference between the provider's billed charges and the Allowed Amount described here.

When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider, except as described above, Allowed Amounts are determined based on either of the following:

- Negotiated rates agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and either us or one of our vendors, affiliates, or subcontractors.

- If rates have not been negotiated, then one of the following amounts:
  - Allowed Amounts are determined based on 100% of the published rates allowed by the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)* for Medicare for the same or similar service within the geographic market, with the exception of the following:
    - 50% of *CMS* for the same or similar freestanding laboratory service.
    - 45% of *CMS* for the same or similar Durable Medical Equipment from a freestanding supplier, or *CMS* competitive bid rates.
    - 70% of *CMS* for the same or similar physical therapy service from a freestanding provider.
  - When a rate is not published by *CMS* for the service, we use an available gap methodology to determine a rate for the service as follows:
    - For services other than Pharmaceutical Products, we use a gap methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third-party vendor that uses a relative value scale or the amount typically accepted by a provider for the same or similar service. The relative value scale may be based on the difficulty, time, work, risk, location, and resources of the service. If the relative value scale(s) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable scale(s). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable gap fill relative value scale information.
    - For Pharmaceutical Products, we use gap methodologies that are similar to the pricing methodology used by *CMS*, and produce fees based on published acquisition costs or average wholesale price for the pharmaceuticals. These methodologies are currently created by *RJ Health Systems, Thomson Reuters* (published in its *Red Book*), or *UnitedHealthcare* based on an internally developed pharmaceutical pricing resource.
    - When a rate for a laboratory service is not published by *CMS* for the service and gap methodology does not apply to the service, the rate is based on the average amount negotiated with similar Network providers for the same or similar service.
    - When a rate for all other services is not published by *CMS* for the service and a gap methodology does not apply to the service, the Allowed Amount is based on 20% of the provider's billed charge.

  We update the *CMS* published rate data on a regular basis when updated data from *CMS* becomes available. These updates are typically put in place within 30 to 90 days after *CMS* updates its data.

  IMPORTANT NOTICE: Out-of-Network providers may bill you for any difference between the provider's billed charges and the Allowed Amount described here. This includes non-Ancillary Services when notice and consent is satisfied as described under section *2799B-2(d) of the Public Health Service Act.*

Provider Network

We arrange for health care providers to take part in a Network. Network providers are independent practitioners. They are not our employees. It is your responsibility to choose your provider.

Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

Before obtaining services you should always verify the Network status of a provider. A provider's status may change. You can verify the provider's status by calling the telephone number on your ID card. A directory of providers is available by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to request a copy. If you receive a Covered Health Care Service from an out-of-Network provider

and were informed incorrectly by us prior to receipt of the Covered Health Care Service that the provider was a Network provider, either through our database, our provider directory, or in our response to your request for such information (via telephone, electronic, web-based or internet-based means), you may be eligible for cost sharing (Co-payment, Co-insurance and applicable deductible) that would be no greater than if the service had been provided from a Network provider.

It is possible that you might not be able to obtain services from a particular Network provider. The network of providers is subject to change. Or you might find that a particular Network provider may not be accepting new patients. If a provider leaves the Network or is otherwise not available to you, you must choose another Network provider to get Network Benefits. However, if you are currently receiving treatment for Covered Health Care Services from a provider whose network status changes from Network to out-of-Network during such treatment due to termination (non-renewal or expiration) of the provider's contract, you may be eligible to request continued care from your current provider under the same terms and conditions that would have applied prior to termination of the provider's contract for specified conditions and timeframes. This provision does not apply to provider contract terminations for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud. If you would like help to find out if you are eligible for continuity of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment using an out-of-Network Physician or health care facility, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Do not assume that a Network provider's agreement includes all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers contract with us to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers choose to be a Network provider for only some of our products. Refer to your provider directory or contact us for help.

Designated Providers

If you have a medical condition that we believe needs special services, we may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by us. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, we may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, we may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Network Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by us.

You or your Network Physician must notify us of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify us in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Network Benefits will not be paid. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the special needs services you receive are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are provided under the Policy.

Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers Paid as Network Benefits

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Network Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, your Network Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that care is not available from a Network provider, we will work with you and your Network Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider.

Newly diagnosed cancer patients have the right to a referral for a second opinion by a board-certified specialist prior to any treatment. If there is no Network provider for their specific cancer diagnosis, a referral will be made to an Out-of-Network provider.

Limitations on Selection of Providers

If we determine that you are using health care services in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of Network providers may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single Network Physician to provide and coordinate all future Covered Health Care Services.

If you don't make a selection within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will select a single Network Physician for you.

If you do not use the selected Network Physician, Covered Health Care Services will be paid as Out-of-Network Benefits.

Pediatric Dental Services Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

How Do You Use This Document?

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Covered Dental Services, as described below, for Covered Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this Rider will end on the last day of the month the Covered Person reaches the age of 19.

What Are Defined Terms?

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 9: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 5: Defined Terms for Pediatric Dental Services.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Certificate* in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

Section 1: Accessing Pediatric Dental Services

Network and Out-of-Network Benefits

Network Benefits - these Benefits apply when you choose to obtain Covered Dental Services from a Network Dental Provider. You generally are required to pay less to the provider than you would pay for services from an out-of-Network provider. Network Benefits are determined based on the contracted fee for each Covered Dental Service. In no event, will you be required to pay a Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service that is greater than the contracted fee.

In order for Covered Dental Services to be paid as Network Benefits, you must obtain all Covered Dental Services directly from or through a Network Dental Provider.

You must always check the participation status of a provider prior to seeking services. From time to time, the participation status of a provider may change. You can check the participation status by contacting us and/or the provider. We can provide help in referring you to Network Dental Provider.

We will make available to you a *Directory of Network Dental Providers*. You can also call us at the number stated on your identification (ID) card to determine which providers participate in the Network.

Out-of-Network Benefits - these Benefits apply when you decide to obtain Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers. You generally are required to pay more to the provider than for Network Benefits. Out-of-Network Benefits are determined based on our contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with a Network Dental Provider in the same geographic area for each Covered Dental Service. The actual charge made by an out-of-Network Dental Provider for a Covered Dental Service may exceed the contracted fee(s). You may be required to pay an out-of-Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service in excess of the contracted fee(s). When you obtain Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers, you must file a claim with us to be reimbursed for Allowed Dental Amounts.

What Are Covered Dental Services?

You are eligible for Benefits for Covered Dental Services listed in this Rider if such Dental Services are Necessary and are provided by or under the direction of a Network Dental Provider.

Benefits are available only for Necessary Dental Services. The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a dental disease, does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Dental Service under this Rider.

What Is a Pre-Treatment Estimate?

If the charge for a Dental Service is expected to exceed $500 or if a dental exam reveals the need for fixed bridgework, you may notify us of such treatment before treatment begins and receive a pre-treatment estimate. If you desire a pre-treatment estimate, you or your Dental Provider should send a notice to us, via claim form, within 20 calendar days of the exam. If requested, the Dental Provider must provide us with dental x-rays, study models or other information necessary to evaluate the treatment plan for purposes of benefit determination.

We will determine if the proposed treatment is a Covered Dental Service and will estimate the amount of payment. The estimate of Benefits payable will be sent to the Dental Provider and will be subject to all terms, conditions and provisions of the Policy. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, clinically acceptable alternative procedure will be given a benefit based on the less costly procedure.

A pre-treatment estimate of Benefits is not an agreement to pay for expenses. This procedure lets you know in advance approximately what portion of the expenses will be considered for payment.

Does Pre-Authorization Apply?

Pre-authorization is required for orthodontic services. Speak to your Dental Provider about obtaining a pre-authorization before Dental Services are provided. If you do not obtain a pre-authorization, we have a right to deny your claim for failure to comply with this requirement.

Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services

Benefits are provided for the Dental Services stated in this Section when such services are:

A. Necessary.

B. Provided by or under the direction of a Dental Provider.

C. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, dental appropriate alternative procedure will be given a Benefit based on the least costly procedure.

D. Not excluded as described in *Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions* of this Rider.

Network Benefits:

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts are determined as a percentage of the negotiated contract fee between us and the provider rather than a percentage of the provider's billed charge. Our negotiated rate with the provider is ordinarily lower than the provider's billed charge.

A Network provider cannot charge you or us for any service or supply that is not Necessary as determined by us. If you agree to receive a service or supply that is not Necessary the Network provider may charge you. However, these charges will not be considered Covered Dental Services and Benefits will not be payable.

Out-of-Network Benefits:

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of our contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with a Network Dental Provider in the same geographic area. You must pay the amount by which the out-of-Network provider's billed charge exceeds the Allowed Dental Amount.

Annual Deductible

Benefits for pediatric Dental Services provided under this Rider are subject to the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits,* unless otherwise specifically stated.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - any amount you pay in Co-insurance for pediatric Dental Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits.*

Benefits

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit Description

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
Diagnostic Services - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual		

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
Deductible.)		
Evaluations (Checkup Exams) Limited to 2 times per 12 months. Covered as a separate Benefit only if no other service was done during the visit other than X-rays. D0120 - Periodic oral evaluation. D0140 - Limited oral evaluation - problem focused. D9995 - Teledentistry - synchronous - real time encounter. D9996 - Teledentistry - asynchronous - information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review. D0150 - Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient. D0180 - Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient. D0160 - Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report.	None	50%
Intraoral Radiographs (X-ray) Limited to 1 series of films per 36 months. D0210 - Intraoral comprehensive series of radiographic images. D0709 - Intraoral - comprehensive series of radiographic images - image capture only. D0372 - Intraoral tomosynthesis - comprehensive series of radiographic images. D0387 - Intraoral tomosynthesis -	None	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
comprehensive series of radiographic images - image capture only.		
The following services are limited to 2 per 12 months. D0220 - Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image. D0230 - Intraoral - periapical - each additional radiographic image. D0240 - Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image. D0374 - Intraoral tomosynthesis - periapical radiographic image. D0389 - Intraoral tomosynthesis - periapical radiographic image - image capture only. D0706 - Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image - image capture only. D0707 - Intraoral - periapical radiographic image - image capture only.	None	50%
Any combination of the following services is limited to 2 series of films per 12 months. D0270 - Bitewing - single radiographic image. D0272 - Bitewings - two radiographic images. D0274 - Bitewings - four radiographic images. D0277 - Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images. D0373 - Intraoral tomosynthesis - comprehensive series of radiographic images. D0388 - Intraoral tomosynthesis -	None	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
bitewing radiographic image - image capture only. D0708 - Intraoral - bitewing radiographic image - image capture only.		
Limited to 1 time per 36 months. D0330 - Panoramic radiograph image. D0701 - Panoramic radiographic image - image capture only. D0702 - 2-D Cephalometric radiographic image - image capture only.	None	50%
The following service is limited to two images per calendar year. D0705 - Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image - image capture only.	None	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D0340 - 2-D Cephalometric radiographic image - acquisition, measurement and analysis. D0350 - 2-D Oral/facial photographic images obtained intra-orally or extra-orally. D0470 - Diagnostic casts. D0703 - 2-D Oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally - image capture only.	None	50%
Preventive Services - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
Dental Prophylaxis (Cleanings) The following services are limited to two times every 12 months.	None	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D1110 - Prophylaxis - adult. D1120 - Prophylaxis - child.		
Fluoride Treatments The following services are limited to two times every 12 months. D1206 - Topical application of fluoride varnish. D1208 - Topical application of fluoride - excluding varnish.	None	50%
Sealants (Protective Coating) The following services are limited to once per first or second permanent molar every 36 months. D1351 - Sealant - per tooth. D1352 - Preventive resin restorations in moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth.	None	50%
Space Maintainers (Spacers) The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D1510 - Space maintainer - fixed, unilateral - per quadrant. D1516 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary. D1517 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular. D1520 - Space maintainer - removable, unilateral - per quadrant. D1526 - Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary. D1527 - Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular. D1551 - Re-cement or re-bond	None	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
bilateral space maintainer - maxillary. D1552 - Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer - mandibular. D1553 - Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant. D1556 - Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant. D1557 - Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - maxillary. D1558 - Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - mandibular. D1575 - Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed - unilateral - per quadrant.		
Minor Restorative Services - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
Amalgam Restorations (Silver Fillings) The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D2140 - Amalgams - one surface, primary or permanent. D2150 - Amalgams - two surfaces, primary or permanent. D2160 - Amalgams - three surfaces, primary or permanent. D2161 - Amalgams - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.	20%	50%
Composite Resin Restorations (Tooth Colored Fillings) The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D2330 - Resin-based composite -	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
one surface, anterior. D2331 - Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior. D2332 - Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior. D2335 - Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces (anterior). D2989 - Excavation of a tooth resulting in the determination of non-restorability.		
Crowns/Inlays/Onlays - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are subject to a limit of one time every 60 months. D2542 - Onlay - metallic - two surfaces. D2543 - Onlay - metallic - three surfaces. D2544 - Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces. D2740 - Crown - porcelain/ceramic. D2750 - Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal. D2751 - Crown - porcelain fused to predominately base metal. D2752 - Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal. D2753 - Crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D2780 - Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal. D2781 - Crown - 3/4 cast predominately base metal. D2783 - Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D2790 - Crown - full cast high noble metal. D2791 - Crown - full cast predominately base metal. D2792 - Crown - full cast noble metal. D2794 - Crown - titanium and titanium alloys. D2930 - Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth. D2931 - Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth. The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D2510 - Inlay - metallic - one surface. D2520 - Inlay - metallic - two surfaces. D2530 - Inlay - metallic - three surfaces. D2910 - Re-cement or re-bond inlay. D2920 - Re-cement or re-bond crown.		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D2940 - Protective restoration.	50%	50%
The following services are limited to one time per tooth every 60 months. D2950 - Core buildup, including any pins when required. D2951 - Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.	50%	50%
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D2954 - Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D2980 - Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure. D2981 - Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure. D2982 - Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.	50%	50%
Endodontics - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D3220 - Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration). D3222 - Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development. D3230 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration). D3240 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).	20%	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D3310 - Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration). D3320 - Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restoration).	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D3330 - Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration). D3346 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior. D3347 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - premolar. D3348 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D3351 - Apexification/recalcification - initial visit. D3352 - Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement. D3353 - Apexification/recalcification - final visit.	20%	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D3410 - Apicoectomy - anterior. D3421 - Apicoectomy - premolar (first root). D3425 - Apicoectomy - molar (first root). D3426 - Apicoectomy (each additional root). D3450 - Root amputation - per root. D3471 - Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior. D3472 - Surgical repair of root resorption - premolar. D3473 - Surgical repair of root	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
resorption - molar. D3501 - Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - anterior. D3502 - Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - premolar. D3503 - Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - molar.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D3911 - Intraorifice barrier. D3920 - Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.	20%	50%
Periodontics - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are limited to a frequency of one every 36 months. D4210 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant. D4211 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.	20%	50%
The following services are limited to one every 36 months. D4240 - Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant. D4241 - Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
bounded spaces per quadrant. D4249 - Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.		
The following services are limited to one every 36 months. D4260 - Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant. D4261 - Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure), one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces per quadrant. D4263 - Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant. D4286 - Removal of non-resorbable barrier.	20%	50%
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D4270 - Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.	20%	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D4273 - Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure, per first tooth implant or edentulous tooth position in graft. D4275 - Non-autogenous connective tissue graft first tooth implant. D4277 - Free soft tissue graft procedure - first tooth. D4278 - Free soft tissue graft procedure - each additional contiguous tooth.	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D4322 - Splint - intra-coronal; natural teeth or prosthetic crowns. D4323 - Splint - extra-coronal; natural teeth or prosthetic crowns.		
The following services are limited to one time per quadrant every 24 months. D4341 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant. D4342 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant. D4346 - Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation.	20%	50%
The following service is limited to a frequency to one per lifetime. D4355 - Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit.	20%	50%
The following service is limited to four times every 12 months in combination with prophylaxis. D4910 - Periodontal maintenance.	20%	50%
Removable Dentures - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are limited to a frequency of one every 60 months. D5110 - Complete denture - maxillary. D5120 - Complete denture - mandibular.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D5130 - Immediate denture - maxillary. D5140 - Immediate denture - mandibular. D5211 - Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth). D5212 - Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth). D5213 - Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth). D5214 - Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth). D5221 - Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth). D5222 - Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth). D5223 - Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth). D5224 - Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).		

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D5227 - Immediate maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests, and teeth). D5228 - Immediate mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests, and teeth). D5282 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary. D5283 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular. D5284 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth) - per quadrant. D5286 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth) - per quadrant.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D5410 - Adjust complete denture - maxillary. D5411 - Adjust complete denture - mandibular. D5421 - Adjust partial denture - maxillary. D5422 - Adjust partial denture - mandibular. D5511 - Repair broken complete denture base - mandibular.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D5512 - Repair broken complete denture base - maxillary. D5520 - Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth). D5611 - Repair resin partial denture base - mandibular. D5612 - Repair resin partial denture base - maxillary. D5621 - Repair cast partial framework - mandibular. D5622 - Repair cast partial framework - maxillary. D5630 - Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials - per tooth. D5640 - Replace broken teeth - per tooth. D5650 - Add tooth to existing partial denture. D5660 - Add clasp to existing partial denture.		
The following services are limited to rebasing performed more than 6 months after the initial insertion with a frequency limitation of one time per 12 months. D5710 - Rebase complete maxillary denture. D5711 - Rebase complete mandibular denture. D5720 - Rebase maxillary partial denture. D5721 - Rebase mandibular partial denture. D5725 - Rebase hybrid prosthesis. D5730 - Reline complete	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
maxillary denture (direct). D5731 - Reline complete mandibular denture (direct). D5740 - Reline maxillary partial denture (direct). D5741 - Reline mandibular partial denture (direct). D5750 - Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect). D5751 - Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect). D5760 - Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect). D5761 - Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect). D5876 - Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch).		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D5765 - Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture - indirect. D5850 - Tissue conditioning (maxillary). D5851 - Tissue conditioning (mandibular).	50%	50%
Bridges (Fixed partial dentures (FPD)) - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D6210 - Pontic - cast high noble metal. D6211 - Pontic - cast predominately base metal. D6212 - Pontic - cast noble metal. D6214 - Pontic - titanium and	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
titanium alloys. D6240 - Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal. D6241 - Pontic - porcelain fused to predominately base metal. D6242 - Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal. D6243 - Pontic - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6245 - Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D6545 - Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis. D6548 - Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.	50%	50%
The following services are limited to one time every 60 months. D6740 - Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic. D6750 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal. D6751 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominately base metal. D6752 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal. D6753 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6780 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal. D6781 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominately base metal.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D6782 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal. D6783 - Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic. D6784 - Retainer crown - 3/4 titanium and titanium alloys. D6790 - Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal. D6791 - Retainer crown - full cast predominately base metal. D6792 - Retainer crown - full cast noble metal.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D6930 - Re-cement or re-bond FPD. D6980 - FPD repair necessitated by restorative material failure.	50%	50%
Oral Surgery - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D7140 - Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root. D7210 - Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone, sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap, if indicated. D7220 - Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue. D7230 - Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony. D7240 - Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony. D7241 - Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony with	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
unusual surgical complications. D7250 - Surgical removal or residual tooth roots. D7251 - Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal, impacted teeth only.		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7270 - Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.	20%	50%
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7280 - Surgical access exposure of an unerupted tooth.	20%	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D7310 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant. D7311 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extraction - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant. D7320 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant. D7321 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.	20%	50%
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7471 - removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D7509 - Marsupialization of odontogenic cyst. D7510 - Incision and drainage of abscess, intraoral soft tissue. D7910 - Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm. D7953 - Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site. D7961 - Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy). D7962 - Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy). D7971 - Excision of pericoronal gingiva.	20%	50%
The following services are limited to one every 36 months. D7956 - Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area - resorbable barrier, per site. D7957 - Guided tissue regeneration, edentulous area - non-resorbable barrier, per site.	20%	50%
Adjunctive Services - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit; however, it is covered as a separate Benefit only if no other services (other than the exam and radiographs) were done on the same tooth during the visit. D9110 - Palliative treatment of dental pain - per visit.	20%	50%
Covered only when clinically Necessary.	20%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D9222 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes. D9223 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each 15 minute increment. D9239 - Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/anesthesia - first 15 minutes. D9610 - Therapeutic parenteral drug single administration.		
Covered only when clinically Necessary. D9310 - Consultation (diagnostic service provided by a dentist or Physician other than the practitioner providing treatment).	20%	50%
The following services are limited to one guard every 12 months. D9944 - Occlusal guard - hard appliance, full arch. D9945 - Occlusal guard - soft appliance, full arch. D9946 - Occlusal guard - hard appliance, partial arch.	20%	50%
Implant Procedures - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)		
The following services are limited to one time every 60 months. D6010 - Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant. D6012 - Surgical placement of interim implant body. D6040 - Surgical placement of eposteal implant. D6050 - Surgical placement: transosteal implant. D6055 - Connecting bar - implant	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
supported or abutment supported. D6056 - Prefabricated abutment - includes modification and placement. D6057 - Custom fabricated abutment - includes placement. D6058 - Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown. D6059 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal). D6060 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominately base metal). D6061 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal). D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal). D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal). D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal). D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown. D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys. D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys. D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD. D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal). D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to		

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
metal FPD (predominately base metal). D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal). D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal). D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal). D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal). D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD. D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys. D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys. D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure. D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure. D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys. D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys. D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6086 - Implant supported crown - predominantly base alloys.		

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D6087 - Implant supported crown - noble alloys. D6088 - Implant supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys. D6089 - Accessing and retorquing loose implant screw per screw. D6090 - Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report. D6091 - Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment. D6095 - Repair implant abutment, by report. D6096 - Remove broken implant retaining screw. D6097 - Abutment supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6098 - Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys. D6099 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to noble alloys. D6100 - Surgical removal of implant body. D6101 - Debridement peri-implant defect. D6102 - Debridement and osseous contouring of a peri-implant defect. D6103 - Bone graft for repair peri-implant defect. D6104 - Bone graft at time of implant replacement. D6105 - Removal of implant body		

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
not requiring bone removal nor flap elevation. D6118 - Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular. D6119 - Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary. D6120 - Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6121 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - predominantly base alloys. D6122 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - noble alloys. D6123 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - titanium and titanium alloys. D6190 - Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report. D6191 - Semi-precision abutment - placement. D6192 - Semi-precision attachment - placement. D6195 - Abutment supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys. D6197 - Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant.		
The following services are limited to one every 36 months. D6106 - Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per implant.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D6107 - Guided tissue regeneration - non-resorbable barrier, per implant.		
Medically Necessary Orthodontics - Network and Out-of-Network (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.) Benefits for comprehensive orthodontic treatment are approved by us, only in those instances that are related to an identifiable syndrome such as cleft lip and or palate, *Crouzon's Syndrome, Treacher-Collins Syndrome, Pierre-Robin Syndrome,* hemi-facial atrophy, hemi-facial hypertrophy; or other severe craniofacial deformities which result in a physically handicapping malocclusion as determined by our dental consultants. Benefits are not available for comprehensive orthodontic treatment for crowded dentitions (crooked teeth), excessive spacing between teeth, temporomandibular joint *(TMJ)* conditions and/or having horizontal/vertical (overjet/overbite) discrepancies. All orthodontic treatment must be prior authorized. Benefits will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the entire orthodontic treatment plan, starting on the date that the orthodontic bands or appliances are first placed, or on the date a one-step orthodontic procedure is performed. Services or supplies furnished by a Dental Provider in order to diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or the bite. Benefits are available only when the service or supply is determined to be medically Necessary.		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limitation as long as benefits have been prior authorized. D8010 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition. D8020 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. D8030 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition. D8070 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition. D8080 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition. D8210 - Removable appliance therapy.	50%	50%

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	**Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.**	**Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.**
D8220 - Fixed appliance therapy. D8660 - Pre-orthodontic treatment visit. D8670 - Periodic orthodontic treatment visit. D8680 - Orthodontic retention. D8695 - Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances for reasons other than completion of treatment. D8696 - Repair of orthodontic appliance - maxillary. D8697 - Repair of orthodontic appliance - mandibular. D8698 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - maxillary. D8699 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - mandibular. D8701 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - maxillary. D8702 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - mandibular.		

Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions

Except as may be specifically provided in this Rider under *Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services,* Benefits are not provided under this Rider for the following:

1. Any Dental Service or Procedure not listed as a Covered Dental Service in this Rider in *Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services.*
2. Dental Services that are not Necessary.
3. Hospitalization or other facility charges.
4. Any Dental Procedure performed solely for cosmetic/aesthetic reasons. (Cosmetic procedures are those procedures that improve physical appearance.)
5. Reconstructive surgery, regardless of whether or not the surgery is related to a dental disease, Injury, or Congenital Anomaly, when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body.
6. Any Dental Procedure not directly related with dental disease.

7. Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
8. Procedures that are considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the *American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics.* The fact that an Experimental, or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
9. Drugs/medications, received with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and used in the dental office during the patient visit.
10. Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment related with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
11. Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal. Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
12. Replacement of complete dentures, fixed and removable partial dentures or crowns and implants, implant crowns, and prosthesis if damage or breakage was directly related to provider error. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dental Provider. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
13. Services related to the temporomandibular joint *(TMJ),* either bilateral or unilateral. Upper and lower jaw-bone surgery (including that related to the temporomandibular joint). Orthognathic surgery, jaw alignment, and treatment for the temporomandibular joint.
14. Charges for not keeping a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office 24 hours' notice.
15. Expenses for Dental Procedures begun prior to the Covered Person becoming enrolled for coverage provided through this Rider to the Policy.
16. Dental Services otherwise covered under the Policy, but provided after the date individual coverage under the Policy ends, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual coverage under the Policy ends.
17. Services rendered by a provider with the same legal residence as you or who is a member of your family, including spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child.
18. Foreign Services are not covered unless required as an Emergency.
19. Fixed or removable prosthodontic restoration procedures for complete oral rehabilitation or reconstruction.
20. Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion *(VDO).*
21. Billing for incision and drainage if the involved abscessed tooth is removed on the same date of service.
22. Placement of fixed partial dentures solely for the purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
23. Acupuncture; acupressure and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or not used as anesthesia.
24. Orthodontic coverage does not include the installation of a space maintainer, any treatment related to treatment of the temporomandibular joint, any surgical procedure to correct a malocclusion, replacement of lost or broken retainers and/or habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances previously submitted for payment under the plan.

Section 4: Claims for Pediatric Dental Services

When receiving Dental Services from an out-of-Network provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges directly to your Dental Provider. You may then seek reimbursement from us. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the *Certificate* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* applies to Covered Dental Services provided under this Rider, except that when you submit your claim, you must provide us with all of the information shown below.

Reimbursement for Dental Services

You are responsible for sending a request for reimbursement to our office, on a form provided by or satisfactory to us.

Claim Forms. It is not necessary to include a claim form with the proof of loss. However, the proof must include all of the following information:

- Covered Person's name and address.
- Covered Person's identification number.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- A diagnosis from the Dental Provider including a complete dental chart showing extractions, fillings or other dental services provided before the charge was incurred for the claim.
- Radiographs, lab or hospital reports.
- Casts, molds or study models.
- Itemized bill which includes the *CPT* or *ADA* codes or description of each charge.
- The date the dental disease began.
- A statement indicating that you are or you are not enrolled for coverage under any other health or dental insurance plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

If you would like to use a claim form, call us at the telephone number stated on your ID card and a claim form will be sent to you. If you do not receive the claim form within 15 calendar days of your request, send in the proof of loss with the information stated above.

Section 5: Defined Terms for Pediatric Dental Services

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in *Section 9: Defined Terms* of the *Certificate*:

Allowed Dental Amounts - Allowed Dental Amounts for Covered Dental Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, are determined as stated below:

- For Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are our contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with that provider.
- For Out-of-Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from Out-of-Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are our contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with a Network Dental Provider in the same geographic area.

Covered Dental Service - a Dental Service or Dental Procedure for which Benefits are provided under this Rider.

Dental Provider - any dentist or dental practitioner who is duly licensed and qualified under the law of jurisdiction in which treatment is received to provide Dental Services, perform dental surgery or provide anesthetics for dental surgery.

Dental Service or Dental Procedures - dental care or treatment provided by a Dental Provider to a Covered Person while the Policy is in effect, provided such care or treatment is recognized by us as a generally accepted form of care or treatment according to prevailing standards of dental practice.

Necessary - Dental Services and supplies under this Rider which are determined by us through case-by-case assessments of care based on accepted dental practices to be appropriate and are all of the following:

- Necessary to meet the basic dental needs of the Covered Person.
- Provided in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting appropriate for the delivery of the Dental Service.
- Consistent in type, frequency and duration of treatment with scientifically based guidelines of national clinical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by us.
- Consistent with the diagnosis of the condition.
- Required for reasons other than the convenience of the Covered Person or his or her Dental Provider.
- Demonstrated through prevailing peer-reviewed dental literature to be either:
    - Safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or sickness for which their use is proposed; or
    - Safe with promising efficacy
        - For treating a life threatening dental disease or condition.
        - Provided in a clinically controlled research setting.
        - Using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the *National Institutes of Health.*

(For the purpose of this definition, the term life threatening is used to describe dental diseases or sicknesses or conditions, which are more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for treatment.)

The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment or the fact that it may be the only treatment for a particular dental disease does not mean that it is a Necessary Covered Dental Service as defined in this Rider. The definition of Necessary used in this Rider relates only to Benefits under this Rider and differs from the way in which a Dental Provider engaged in the practice of dentistry may define necessary.

Pediatric Vision Care Services Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

How Do You Use This Document?

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Vision Care Services, as described below, for Covered Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this Rider will end on the last day of the month the Covered Person reaches the age of 19.

What Are Defined Terms?

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 9: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 4: Defined Terms for Pediatric Vision Care Services.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Certificate* in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services

Benefits are available for pediatric Vision Care Services from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network or out-of-Network Vision Care Provider. To find a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, you may call the provider locator service at 1-800-839-3242. You may also access a listing of UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Providers on the Internet at www.myuhcvision.com.

When you obtain Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. You may then seek payment from us as described in the *Certificate* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* and in this *Rider* under *Section 3: Claims for Pediatric Vision Care Services*. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated below.

When obtaining these Vision Care Services from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay any Co-payments at the time of service.

Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services are determined based on the negotiated contract fee between us and the Vision Care Provider. Our negotiated rate with the Vision Care Provider is ordinarily lower than the Vision Care Provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - any amount you pay in Co-insurance for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Annual Deductible

Benefits for pediatric Vision Care Services provided under this Rider are subject to any Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* unless otherwise specifically stated. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider does not apply to the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*

What Are the Benefit Descriptions?

Benefits

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Frequency of Service Limits

Benefits are provided for the Vision Care Services described below, subject to *Frequency of Service* limits and Co-payments and Co-insurance stated under each Vision Care Service in the *Schedule of Benefits* below.

Routine Vision Exam

A routine vision exam of the eyes and according to the standards of care in your area, including:

- A patient history that includes reasons for exam, patient medical/eye history, and current medications.

- Visual acuity with each eye and both eyes, far and near, with and without glasses or contact lenses (for example, 20/20 and 20/40).
- Cover test at 20 feet and 16 inches (checks how the eyes work together as a team).
- Ocular motility (how the eyes move) near point of convergence (how well eyes move together for near vision tasks, such as reading), and depth perception (3D vision).
- Pupil reaction to light and focusing.
- Exam of the eye lids, lashes, and outside of the eye.
- Retinoscopy (when needed) - helps to determine the starting point of the refraction which determines the lens power of the glasses.
- Phorometry/Binocular testing - far and near (how well eyes work as a team).
- Tests of accommodation - how well you see up close (for example, reading).
- Tonometry, when indicated - test pressure in eye (glaucoma check).
- Ophthalmoscopic exam of the inside of the eye.
- Visual field testing.
- Color vision testing.
- Diagnosis/prognosis.
- Specific recommendations.

Post exam procedures will be performed only when materials are required.

Or, in lieu of a complete exam, Retinoscopy (when applicable) - objective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses and subjective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses.

Eyeglass Lenses

Lenses that are placed in eyeglass frames and worn on the face to correct visual acuity limitations.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If you purchase *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* at the same time from the same UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, only one Co-payment will apply to those *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* together.

Eyeglass Frames

A structure that contains eyeglass lenses, holding the lenses in front of the eyes and supported by the bridge of the nose.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If you purchase *Eyeglass Lenses and Eyeglass Frames* at the same time from the same UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, only one Co-payment will apply to those *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* together.

Contact Lenses

Lenses worn on the surface of the eye to correct visual acuity limitations.

Benefits include the fitting/evaluation fees, contact lenses, and follow-up care.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

Necessary Contact Lenses

Benefits are available when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the contact lens. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by us.

Contact lenses are necessary if you have any of the following:

- Keratoconus.
- Anisometropia.
- Irregular corneal/astigmatism.
- Aphakia.
- Facial deformity.
- Corneal deformity.
- Pathological myopia.
- Aniseikonia.
- Aniridia.
- Post-traumatic disorders.

Low Vision

Benefits are available to Covered Persons who have severe visual problems that cannot be corrected with regular lenses and only when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the service. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by us.

Benefits include:

- Low vision testing: Complete low vision analysis and diagnosis which includes:
  - A comprehensive exam of visual functions.
  - The prescription of corrective eyewear or vision aids where indicated.
  - Any related follow-up care.
- Low vision therapy: Subsequent low vision therapy if prescribed.

Schedule of Benefits

Vision Care Service	What Is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate	Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges
Routine Vision Exam or Refraction only in lieu of a complete exam	Once every 12 months.	$10 per exam. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
Eyeglass Lenses	Once every 12 months.		

Vision Care Service	What Is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate	Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges
• Single Vision		$25 per pair of eyeglass lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Bifocal		$25 per pair of eyeglass lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Trifocal		$25 per pair of eyeglass lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Lenticular		$25 per pair of eyeglass lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
Lens Extras			
• Polycarbonate lenses	Once every 12 months.	None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	None
• Standard scratch-resistant coating	Once every 12 months.	None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	None
Each of the following is a separate charge shown under the Network Benefit and Out-of-Network Benefit columns: • Blended Segment Lenses • Intermediate Vision Lenses • Standard Progressives • Premium	Once every 12 months.	80% of the billed charge.	80% of the billed charge.

Vision Care Service	What Is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate	Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges
Progressives • Photochromic Glass • Plastic Photosensitive • Polarized • Hi-Index • Standard Anti-Reflective Coating • Premium Anti-Reflective Coating • Ultra Anti-Reflective Coating • UV Coating • Tinted Lenses • Oversized Lenses			
Eyeglass Frames	Once every 12 months.		
• Eyeglass frames with a retail cost up to $130.		None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of $130 - 160.		$15 per eyeglass frame. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of $160 - 200.		$30 per eyeglass frame. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of $200 -250.		$50 per eyeglass frame. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
• Eyeglass frames with a retail cost greater than $250.		40% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
Contact Lenses and			

Vision Care Service	What Is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate	Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges
Fitting & Evaluation			
• Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months.	None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	None
• Covered Contact Lens Selection	Limited to a 12 month supply.	$25 per supply of contact lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
Necessary Contact Lenses	Limited to a 12 month supply.	$25 per supply of contact lenses. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	50% of the billed charge.
Low Vision Care Services: Note that Benefits for these services will be paid as reimbursements. When obtaining these Vision Care Services, you will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. You may then obtain reimbursement from us. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated.	Once every 24 months.		
• Low vision testing		None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	25% of billed charges.
• Low vision therapy		25% of billed charges. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.	25% of billed charges.

Section 2: Pediatric Vision Exclusions

Except as may be specifically provided in this Rider under *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services,* Benefits are not provided under this Rider for the following:

1. Medical or surgical treatment for eye disease which requires the services of a Physician and for which Benefits are available as stated in the *Certificate.*
2. Non-prescription items (e.g. Plano lenses).

3. Replacement or repair of lenses and/or frames that have been lost or broken.
4. Optional Lens Extras not listed in *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services.*
5. Missed appointment charges.
6. Applicable sales tax charged on Vision Care Services.

Section 3: Claims for Pediatric Vision Care Services

When obtaining Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges directly to your Vision Care Provider. You may then seek reimbursement from us. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the *Certificate* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* applies to Vision Care Services provided under this Rider, except that when you submit your claim, you must provide us with all of the information identified below.

Reimbursement for Vision Care Services

To file a claim for reimbursement for Vision Care Services provided by a non-UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, or for Vision Care Services covered as reimbursements (whether or not provided by a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider or an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider), you must provide all of the following information on a claim form acceptable to us:

- Your itemized receipts.
- Covered Person's name.
- Covered Person's identification number from the ID card.
- Covered Person's date of birth.

Send the above information to us:

By mail:

Claims Department

P.O. Box 30978

Salt Lake City, UT 84130

By facsimile (fax):

248-733-6060

Section 4: Defined Terms for Pediatric Vision Care Services

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in *Section 9: Defined Terms* of the *Certificate*:

Covered Contact Lens Selection - a selection of available contact lenses that may be obtained from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider on a covered-in-full basis, subject to payment of any applicable Co-payment.

UnitedHealthcare Vision Network - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person designated by us who provides Vision Care Services for which Benefits are available under the Policy.

Vision Care Provider - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person who may lawfully provide Vision Care Services.

Vision Care Service - any service or item listed in this Rider in *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services.*

Care Cash Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides a description of the Care Cash program.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document (the Group Policy), we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in the *Certificate of Coverage* in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to eligible Covered Persons.

Care Cash Program

Care Cash is a program that provides access to a prefunded debit card that may be used for certain eligible expenses as defined by the program to help with cost share obligations.

For example, an eligible expense may include certain medical expenses when you choose to seek care in a more cost-effective setting.

You can find more information about the Care Cash program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com.

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

Real Appeal Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy provides Benefits for virtual obesity counseling services for eligible Covered Persons through Real Appeal. There are no deductibles, Co-payments or Co-insurance you must meet or pay for when receiving these services.

Real Appeal

Real Appeal provides a virtual lifestyle intervention for weight-related conditions to eligible Covered Persons 18 years of age or older. Real Appeal is designed to help those at risk from obesity-related diseases.

This intensive, multi-component behavioral intervention provides 52 weeks of support. This support includes one-on-one coaching with a live virtual coach and online group participation with supporting video content. The experience will be personalized for each individual through an introductory online session.

These Covered Health Care Services will be individualized and may include the following:

- Virtual support and self-help tools: Personal one-on-one coaching, group support sessions, educational videos, tailored kits, integrated web platform and mobile applications.
- Education and training materials focused on goal setting, problem-solving skills, barriers and strategies to maintain changes.
- Behavioral change counseling by a specially trained coach for clinical weight loss.

If you would like information regarding these Covered Health Care Services, you may contact us through www.realappeal.com, https://member.realappeal.com or at the number shown on your ID card.

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

UnitedHealthcare Rewards Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides a description of the UnitedHealthcare Rewards program.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document (the Group Policy), we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in the *Certificate of Coverage* in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to the Subscriber or their Enrolled Dependent spouse.

UnitedHealthcare Rewards Program

The Group has implemented a program that rewards you for completing certain criteria, as described below. You may choose to complete any, or all, of the below criteria to earn a reward.

If you are unable to meet a standard related to a health factor for a reward under the program, then you might qualify for an opportunity to earn the same reward by different means. You can call us at the telephone number listed on your ID card, and we will work with you (and, if necessary, with your Physician) to find another way for you to earn the same reward.

You may receive one or more of the following:

- An activation credit that may be applied towards a device or deposited in your *Health Savings Account (HSA)* or distributed in other incentive types as applicable, administered by us.
- A device credit.
- Another type of incentive to help encourage you to participate in the program, administered as determined by us.

Activity Targets

You may also receive a reward when you meet one or more of the activity targets listed below, based on the device you choose to track activity.

Activity Marker	Activity Target	Reward
Participation - Fitness	15 minutes of activity as designated by the program or 5,000 or more steps per day	You can earn rewards for one or multiple activity markers.
Active - Fitness	30 minutes or more of activity as designated by the program or 10,000 or more steps per day	
Other Actions and/or Activities	One or more actions and/or activities defined by us and aimed at the following: • Health education; • Improving health; • Maintaining health; or • Administrative objectives.	

You may access your actions and/or activity tracking and rewards on the mobile application or www.myuhc.com.

If you have not achieved any of the above daily activity targets, you may be eligible to earn a reward for synchronizing or otherwise providing your daily actions and/or activities as defined by the program. This reward may not be provided if any of the activity targets are met.

The maximum reward will not exceed 30% of the cost of coverage for all programs combined, as applicable.

Rewards

Rewards listed above, when earned, will be credited to a *Health Savings Account (HSA)* or distributed in other reward types as applicable, administered by us.

Device

A device, which includes an application, approved by us is used to track actions and/or activities towards earning a reward. If you choose to use a non-compatible device, you may be eligible to earn a reward; however, the reward may be limited.

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Prescription Drug Products.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 9: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 3: Defined Terms.*

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Certificate* in *Section 9: Defined Terms.*

NOTE: The Coordination of Benefits provision in the *Certificate* in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits* applies to Prescription Drug Products covered through this Rider. Benefits for Prescription Drug Products will be coordinated with those of any other health plan in the same manner as Benefits for Covered Health Care Services described in the *Certificate.*

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Robert Hunter, President

Introduction

Coverage Policies and Guidelines

Our Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on our behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations of the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others; therefore, a Prescription Drug Product may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat, or according to whether it was prescribed by a Specialist.

We may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to you.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Covered Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you is a determination that is made by you and your prescribing Physician.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, you may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier placement.

Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy

You must either show your ID card at the time you obtain your Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy or you must provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by us during regular business hours.

If you don't show your ID card or provide verifiable information at a Network Pharmacy, you must pay the Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim.* When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not verify your eligibility when the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, Ancillary Charge and any deductible that applies.

Submit your claim to:

Optum Rx

PO Box 650629

Dallas, TX 75265-0629

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products. If you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from the

Designated Pharmacy, you may opt-out of the Designated Pharmacy program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you want to opt-out of the program and fill your Prescription Drug Product at a non-Designated Pharmacy but do not inform us, you will be responsible for the entire cost of the Prescription Drug Product and no Benefits will be paid.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you have informed us of your decision not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product. For a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, if you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be subject to the Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or Co-insurance.

Smart Fill Program - Split Fill

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 15-day supplies up to 90 days and at a pro-rated Co-payment or Co-insurance. You will receive a 15-day supply of their Specialty Prescription Drug Product to find out if you will tolerate the Specialty Prescription Drug Product prior to purchasing a full supply. The Designated Pharmacy will contact you each time prior to dispensing the 15-day supply to confirm if you are tolerating the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program,* by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

When Do We Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if you use the chosen Network Pharmacy. If you don't make a choice within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will choose a Network Pharmacy for you.

Rebates and Other Payments

We may receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List, including those drugs that you purchase prior to meeting any applicable deductible. As determined by us, we may pass a portion of these rebates on to you. When rebates are passed on to you, they may be taken into account in determining your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance.

We, and a number of our affiliated entities, conduct business with pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider.* We are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, we may send mailings or provide other communications to you, your Physician, or your pharmacy that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Prescription and non-prescription Drug Products. These communications may include offers that enable you, as you determine, to purchase the described product at a discount. In some instances, non-UnitedHealthcare entities may support and/or provide content for these communications and offers. Only you and your Physician can determine whether a change in your Prescription and/or non-prescription Drug regimen is appropriate for your medical condition.

Variable Co-payment Program

Certain Prescription Drug Products, including Specialty Prescription Drug Products are eligible for coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or affiliates that may reduce the cost for your Prescription Drug Product. We may help you determine whether your Prescription Drug Product is eligible for this reduction. If you redeem a coupon from a pharmaceutical manufacturer or affiliate, your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may vary. Please contact www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on

your ID card for an available list of Prescription Drug Products. If you choose not to participate, you will pay the Co-payment or Co-insurance as described in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits.*

The amount of the coupon will not count toward any applicable deductible or out-of-pocket limits.

Special Programs

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or taking part in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication Program

If you require certain Maintenance Medications, we may direct you to the mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy to obtain those Maintenance Medications.

Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist

You may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit, or no Benefit, based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to Benefit enhancement, reduction or no Benefit by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider Table of Contents

Section 1: Benefits for Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* for applicable Co-payments and/or Co-insurance requirements.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you have informed us of your decision not to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, and you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be subject to the Non-Preferred Specialty Network Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for that Specialty Prescription Drug Product.

Please see Section *3: Defined Terms* for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how Specialty Prescription Drug Product supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Depending upon your plan design, this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider* may offer limited Network Pharmacy providers. You can confirm that your pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy by calling the telephone number on your ID card or you can access a directory of Network Pharmacies online at www.myuhc.com.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy.

If the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy, you must pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the time it is dispensed. You can file a claim for reimbursement with us, as described in your *Certificate, Section 5: How to File a Claim.* We will not reimburse you for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. We will not reimburse you for any non-covered drug product.

In most cases, you will pay more if you obtain Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail out-of-Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for certain Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how mail order Network Pharmacy and Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out if Benefits are provided for your Prescription Drug Product and for information on how to obtain your Prescription Drug Product through a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

Section 2: Exclusions

Exclusions from coverage listed in the *Certificate* also apply to this Rider. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply.

When an exclusion applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

1. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.
2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.
3. Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the United States, except as required for Emergency treatment.
4. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient Stay.
5. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services and medications; medications used for experimental treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by us to be experimental, investigational or unproven.
6. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.
7. Prescription Drug Products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received.
8. Any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression or weight loss.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate.* This includes certain forms of vaccines/immunizations. This exclusion does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.
10. Durable Medical Equipment, including certain insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, for which Benefits are provided in your *Certificate.* Prescribed and non-prescribed outpatient supplies. This does not apply to diabetic supplies and inhaler spacers specifically stated as covered.
11. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:
    - Prenatal vitamins.
    - Vitamins with fluoride.
    - Single entity vitamins.
12. Certain unit dose packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.
13. Medications used for cosmetic or convenience purposes.
14. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products or new dosage forms, that we determine do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
15. Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.

16. Prescription Drug Products when prescribed to treat infertility. This exclusion does not apply to Prescription Drug Products prescribed to treat Iatrogenic Infertility and Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) as described in the *Certificate.*

17. Certain Prescription Drug Products for tobacco cessation that exceed the minimum number of drugs required to be covered under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* in order to comply with essential health benefits requirements.

18. Prescription Drug Products not placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3 or Tier 4 of the Prescription Drug List at the time the Prescription Order or Refill is dispensed. We have developed a process for reviewing Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that is not on an available tier of the Prescription Drug List, but that has been prescribed as a Medically Necessary alternative. For information about this process, call the telephone number on your ID card.

19. Drugs available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless we have designated the over-the-counter medication as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician. Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Certain Prescription Drug Products that we have determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision. This exclusion does not apply to over-the-counter drugs used for tobacco cessation.

20. Certain New Prescription Drug Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.

21. Growth hormone for children with familial short stature (short stature based upon heredity and not caused by a diagnosed medical condition).

22. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury. This exclusion does not apply to enteral nutrition for which Benefits are provided as described in the *Certificate* under *Enteral Nutrition* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services.*

23. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product as described in the *Certificate.* Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

24. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product as described in the *Certificate.* Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

25. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives to another Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product as described in the *Certificate* available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

26. Certain Prescription Drug Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.

27. A Prescription Drug Product that contains marijuana, including medical marijuana.

28. Certain Prescription Drug Products that exceed the minimum number of drugs required to be covered under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* essential health benefit

requirements in the applicable United States Pharmacopeia category and class or applicable state benchmark plan category and class.

29. Dental products, including but not limited to prescription fluoride topicals.

30. A Prescription Drug Product with either:

    - An approved biosimilar.
    - A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product or Pharmaceutical Product as described in the *Certificate*.

    For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:

    - It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
    - It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product.

    Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

31. Diagnostic kits and products, including associated services.

32. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill.

33. Certain Prescription Drug Products that are *FDA* approved as a package with a device or application, including smart package sensors and/or embedded drug sensors. This exclusion does not apply to a device or application that assists you with the administration of a Prescription Drug Product.

Section 3: Defined Terms

Ancillary Charge - a charge, in addition to the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, that you must pay when a covered Prescription Drug Product is dispensed at your or the provider's request, when a Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product is available.

For Prescription Drug Products from Network Pharmacies, the Ancillary Charge is the difference between:

- The Prescription Drug Charge for the Prescription Drug Product.
- The Prescription Drug Charge for the Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product.

For Prescription Drug Products from out-of-Network Pharmacies, the Ancillary Charge is the difference between:

- The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for the Prescription Drug Product.
- The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for the Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product.

Brand-name - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that we identify as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or your Physician will be classified as Brand-name by us.

Chemically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

Designated Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with us or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are Designated Pharmacies.

Generic - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that we identify as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or your Physician will be classified as a Generic by us.

List of Preventive Medications - a list that identifies certain Prescription Drug Products, which may include certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products, on the Prescription Drug List that are intended to reduce the likelihood of Sickness. You may find the List of Preventive Medications by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

List of Zero Cost Share Medications - a list that identifies certain Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List that are available at zero cost share (no cost to you) when obtained from a retail Network Pharmacy. Certain Prescription Drug Products on the List of Zero Cost Share Medications may be available at a mail order Network Pharmacy. You may find the List of Zero Cost Share Medications by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication - a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. You may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Network Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with us or an organization contracting on our behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Covered Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by us as a Network Pharmacy.

New Prescription Drug Product - a Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug

Product or new dosage form is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy - a specialty pharmacy that we identify as a non-preferred pharmacy within the Network.

Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate - the amount we will pay to reimburse you for a Prescription Drug Product that is dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for a particular Prescription Drug Product dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

PPACA - Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications - the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Co-payment, Co-insurance, Annual Deductible, Annual Drug Deductible, or Specialty Prescription Drug Product Annual Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
- Certain immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.*
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

You may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication as well as information on access to coverage of Medically Necessary alternatives by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy - a retail pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network for Maintenance Medication.

Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy - a specialty pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network.

Prescription Drug Charge - the rate we have agreed to pay our Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Prescription Drug List - a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This list is subject to our review and change from time to time. You may find out to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for placing Prescription Drug Products into specific tiers.

Prescription Drug Product - a medication or product that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that is generally appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of Benefits under the Policy, this definition includes:

- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Insulin.
- Certain vaccines/immunizations administered at a Network Pharmacy.
- Certain injectable medications administered at a Network Pharmacy.
- The following diabetic supplies:
  - standard insulin syringes with needles;
  - blood-testing strips - glucose;
  - urine-testing strips - glucose;
  - ketone-testing strips and tablets;
  - lancets and lancet devices; and
  - glucose meters, including continuous glucose monitors.

Prescription Order or Refill - the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a duly licensed health care provider whose scope of practice allows issuing such a directive.

Specialty Prescription Drug Product - Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. Specialty Prescription Drug Products include certain drugs for fertility preservation and Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) for which Benefits are described in the *Certificate* under *Fertility Preservation for Iatrogenic Infertility* and *Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) and Related Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*. Specialty Prescription Drug Products may include drugs on the List of Preventive Medications. You may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Therapeutically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products or Pharmaceutical Products as described in the *Certificate* have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

Usual and Customary Charge - the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Section 4: Your Right to Request an Exclusion Exception

When a Prescription Drug Product is excluded from coverage, you or your representative may request an exception to gain access to the excluded Prescription Drug Product. To make a request, contact us in writing or call the toll-free number on your ID card. We will notify you of our determination within 72 hours.

Please note, if your request for an exception is approved by us, you may be responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on the Prescription Drug Product tier placement, or at the highest tier as described in the *Benefit Information* table in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits,* in addition to any applicable Ancillary Charge.

Urgent Requests

If your request requires immediate action and a delay could significantly increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, call us as soon as possible. We will provide a written or electronic determination within 24 hours.

External Review

If you are not satisfied with our determination of your exclusion exception request, you may be entitled to request an external review. You or your representative may request an external review by sending a written request to us to the address set out in the determination letter or by calling the toll-free number on your ID card. The *Independent Review Organization (IRO)* will notify you of our determination within 72 hours.

Expedited External Review

If you are not satisfied with our determination of your exclusion exception request and it involves an urgent situation, you or your representative may request an expedited external review by calling the toll-free number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address set out in the determination letter. The *IRO* will notify you of our determination within 24 hours.

Section 5: Your Right to Request an Exception for Contraceptives

In accordance with PPACA requirements, an exception process may apply to certain Prescription Drug Products prescribed for contraception if your Physician determines that a Prescription Drug Product alternative to a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication is Medically Necessary for you.

An expedited medication exception request may be available if the time needed to complete a standard exception request could significantly increase the risk to your health or ability to regain maximum function.

If a request for an exception is approved by us, Benefits provided for the Prescription Drug Product will be treated the same as a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication.

For more information please visit www.uhcprovider.com under the following path: Resources_Drug Lists and Pharmacy_Additional Resources_Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act $0 Cost-Share Preventive Medications Exemption Requests (Commercial Members).

Outpatient Prescription Drug

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Schedule of Benefits

When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

Benefits for Oral Chemotherapeutic Agents

For oral chemotherapeutic agents, the amount of any applicable deductibles, Co-payments or Co-insurance combined shall not exceed $75 per Prescription Order or Refill up to a 31-day supply, regardless of tier placement. To comply with federal law, this cap does not apply to a Covered Person with a Health Savings Account (HSA)-compatible high deductible health plan until the Annual Deductible has been met.

What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug Product may change. Therefore your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may change and an Ancillary Charge may apply, or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

What Happens When a Biosimilar Product Becomes Available for a Reference Product?

If a biosimilar becomes available for a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product), the tier placement of the reference product may change. Therefore, your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may change and an Ancillary Charge may apply, or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular reference product.

How Do Supply Limits Apply?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in the "Description and Supply Limits" column of the Benefit Information table. For a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that we have developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed to you, your Physician, your pharmacist or you are required to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from us is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, is each of the following:

- It meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require you to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee so we can determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, was prescribed by a Specialist.

Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, the prescribing provider, the pharmacist, or you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy, you or your Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us as required.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you may pay more for that Prescription Order or Refill. The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. There may be certain Prescription Drug Products that require you to notify us directly rather than your Physician or pharmacist. You may find out whether a particular Prescription Drug Product requires notification/prior authorization by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy. Our contracted pharmacy reimbursement rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the *Certificate of Coverage (Certificate)* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim.*

When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge (for Prescription Drug Products from a Network Pharmacy) or the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate (for Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy), less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, Ancillary Charge, and any deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after we review the documentation provided and we determine that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Health Care Service or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require prior authorization for certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits related to such programs. You may access information on available programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements related to such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Does Step Therapy Apply?

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which Benefits are described under this Prescription Drug Rider are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive Benefits for such Prescription Drug Products you must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) or Pharmaceutical Product(s) for which Benefits are provided as described under the *Certificate* first.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

What Do You Pay?

You are responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance described in the Benefit Information table, in addition to any Ancillary Charge. You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications. You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Zero Cost Share Medications.

An Ancillary Charge may apply when a covered Prescription Drug Product is dispensed at your or the provider's request and there is another drug that is Chemically Equivalent. An Ancillary Charge does not apply to any Out-of-Pocket Limit.

The amount you pay for any of the following under this Rider will not be included in calculating any Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in your *Certificate*:

- Ancillary Charges.
- Any amount you pay for Prescription Drug Products for Iatrogenic Infertility and Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) that exceeds the Maximum Policy Benefit.
- The difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and an out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for a Prescription Drug Product.
- Any non-covered drug product. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the pharmacy charges you) for any non-covered drug product. Our contracted rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you.

Deletion Notification

If you are actively taking a particular Prescription Drug Product, we will notify you electronically, or in writing, upon your request, at least thirty days prior to any deletions, other than generic substitutions, in our Policy.

Payment Information

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
Iatrogenic Infertility and Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) Maximum Policy Benefit	
The maximum amount we will pay for any combination of covered Prescription Drug Products for Iatrogenic Infertility and Preimplantation Genetic Testing (PGT) during the entire period of time you are enrolled for coverage under the Policy.	$5,000 per Covered Person.
Co-payment and Co-insurance	
Co-payment Co-payment for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network or out-of-Network Pharmacy is a specific dollar amount. ***Co-insurance*** Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Prescription Drug Charge. Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at an out-of-Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate. ***Co-payment and Co-insurance*** Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee's tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product. We may cover multiple Prescription Drug Products for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance if the combination of these multiple products provides a therapeutic treatment regimen that is supported by available clinical evidence. You may determine whether a therapeutic treatment regimen qualifies for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may be reduced when you participate in certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits associated with such programs. You may access information on these programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements associated with such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or	For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lowest of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lower of the following: • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. See the Co-payments and/or Co-insurance stated in the Benefit Information table for amounts. You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications. You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Zero Cost Share Medications.

Payment Term And Description	Amounts
the telephone number on your ID card. **Special Programs:** We may have certain programs in which you may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **Co-payment/Co-insurance Waiver Program:** If you are taking certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, and you move to certain lower tier Prescription Drug Products or Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may waive your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for one or more Prescription Orders or Refills. **Variable Co-payment Program:** Certain coupons from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate may reduce the costs of your Prescription Drug Products. Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may vary when you use a coupon. Contact www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for an available list of Prescription Drug Products and the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. **Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist:** You may receive a reduced Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to a reduced Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. **NOTE:** The tier status of a Prescription Drug Product can change from time to time. These changes generally happen quarterly but no more than six times per calendar year, based on the PDL Management Committee's tiering decisions. When that happens, you may pay more or less for a Prescription Drug Product, depending on its tier placement. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status.	

Benefit Information

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
Specialty Prescription Drug Products	
The following supply limits apply. • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits, or as allowed under the Smart Fill Program. When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered. If a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is provided for less than or more than a 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. We designate certain Network Pharmacies to be Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacies. We may periodically change the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy designation of a Network Pharmacy. These changes may occur without prior notice to you unless required by law. You may determine whether a Network Pharmacy is a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or by the telephone number on your ID card. If you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be required to pay 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-insurance (up to 50% of the	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. All Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement. ***Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy*** For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $40 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $125 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $500 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. ***Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy***

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable tier. Supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products obtained at a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, an out-of-Network Pharmacy, a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Designated Pharmacy.	You will be required to pay 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-insurance (up to 50% of the Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable tier.
	Out-of-Network Pharmacy For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $40 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $125 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: $500 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply:	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
• As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed. If a Prescription Drug Product is prescribed in a single dosage amount for which the Prescription Drug Product is not manufactured in such single dosage amounts, you will only be required to pay one Copayment for the combination of dosages that equals the prescribed dosage per 31-day supply. When a Prescription Drug Product is a covered prescription eye drop medication, Benefits will be provided for early eye drop refills if: 1) the prescribing Physician authorizes the Prescription Order or Refill and; 2) we are notified of the early refill.	determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: $40 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: $125 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: $300 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
based on supply limits. • A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered.	Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: $40 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: $125 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: $300 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill.
Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy	
The following supply limits apply: • As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 90-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. These supply limits do not apply to Specialty Prescription Drug	Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, or Tier 4. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
Products. Specialty Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy are subject to the supply limits stated above under the heading *Specialty Prescription Drug Products.* You may be required to fill the first Prescription Drug Product order and obtain 2 refills through a retail pharmacy before using a mail order Network Pharmacy. To maximize your Benefit, ask your Physician to write your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with refills when appropriate. You will be charged a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on the day supply dispensed for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy. Be sure your Physician writes your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, not a 30-day supply with three refills. If a Prescription Drug Product is prescribed in a single dosage amount for which the Prescription Drug Product is not manufactured in such single dosage amounts, you will only be required to pay one Copayment for the combination of dosages that equals the prescribed dosage per 31 day supply. When a Prescription Drug Product is a covered prescription eye drop medication, Benefits will be provided for early eye drop refills if: 1) the prescribing Physician authorizes the Prescription Order or Refill and; 2) we are notified of the early refill	telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status. For up to a 31-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: $40 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: $125 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: $300 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $5 per Prescription Order or Refill. For up to a 60-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: $20 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: $80 per Prescription Order or Refill.

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
	For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: $250 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: $600 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $10 per Prescription Order or Refill. For up to a 90-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, you pay: For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: $25 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: $100 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: $312.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: $12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product: $750 per Prescription Order or Refill. For a Tier 4 Prescription Drug Product on the List of

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.	
Description and Supply Limits	**What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay?** **This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both**
	Preventive Medications: $12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill.

Language Assistance Services

ATTENTION: If you speak **English**, free language assistance services and free communications in other formats, such as large print, are available to you. Call the toll-free number on your member identification card.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla **español (Spanish)**, hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas y comunicaciones en otros formatos como letra grande, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al número gratuito que figura en su tarjeta de identificación de miembro.

KUJDES: Nëse flisni **Shqip (Albanian)** shërbime falas për ndihmë gjuhësore dhe komunikime pa pagesë në formate të tjera, si p.sh. printime me shkronja të mëdha, janë të disponueshme për ju. Telefononi numrin pa pagesë në kartën tuaj të identifikimit të anëtarit.

ማሳሰቢያ፦ አማርኛ (Amharic) የሚናገሩ ከሆነ፣ ነፃ የቋንቋ እገዛ አገልግሎቶች እና ነፃ ተግባቦቶች እንደ ትልቅ እትም ባሉ ሌሎች ቅርፀቶች ለእርስዎ ይገኛሉ። በአባልነት መታውቂያ ቁጥርዎ ላይ ያለውን ነፃ የስልክ ቁጥር ይደውሉ።

ملاحظة :إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة **العربية (Arabic)**، ستتوفر لك خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية والمراسلات المجانية بتنسيقات أخرى، مثل الطباعة بأحرف كبيرة .اتصل بالرقم المجاني المدون على بطاقة تعريف العضو خاصتك.

ՈՒՇԱԴՐՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ. Եթե դուք խոսում եք **հայերեն (Armenian)**, ապա ձեզ հասանելի են անվճար լեզվական աջակցության ծառայություններ և անվճար հաղորդակցություններ այլ ձևաչափերով, ինչպիսին է մեծատառ տպագրությունը: Զանգահարեք ձեր անդամի նույնականացման քարտի վրա նշված անվճար հեռախոսահամարով:

DYÉĐÉ-GBO-DÈ-ĐƐ: Ṁ dyi **Bǎsɔ́ɔ́-ɔ̀wùɖù (Bassa)** po-nyɔ ǰǔ ní, wuɖu xwíníín-mú-zà-zà kè bɔ ɓě ɖé céè-dyèɖè kò-kò ɓě, hwɔìn-kà céè-dyèɖè vènè-vènè ɓě se wíɖí pɛ́è-pɛ́è ɖò kɔɛ̃ɛ nì bó m̀ bìì. Đá pídyi nɔɓà nìà nì ID káàɔ ƙɔɛ̃.

দেখুন: আপনি যদি **বাংলায় (Bengali)** কথা বলেন, তাহলে বিনামূল্যে ভাষা সহায়তা পরিষেবা এবং বড় মুদ্রণের মতো অন্যান্য ফরম্যাটে যোগাযোগগুলি আপনার জন্য বিনামূল্যে উপলব্ধ।

আপনার সদস্যের পরিচয়পত্রের কার্ডের টোল-ফ্রি নম্বরে কল করুন

သတိပေးချက်-သင်သည် ဗမာ **ဘာသာစကား (Burmese)** ကို ပြောဆိုလျှင် အခမဲ့ ဘာသာစကား ဝန်ဆောင်မှုများနှင့် စာလုံးကြီးဖြင့် ပုံနှိပ်ခြင်းကဲ့သို့ အခြားပုံစံများဖြင့် အခမဲ့ ပြောဆိုဆက်သွယ်မှုအား ရရှိနိုင်ပါသည်။ သင့်အိုင်ဒီကတ်ရှိ အခမဲ့ ဖုန်းခေါ်ဆိုနိုင်ရန် နံပါတ်သို့ ဖုန်းခေါ်ဆိုပါ။

ចំណាំ៖ ប្រសិនបើអ្នកនិយាយ**ភាសាខ្មែរ (Cambodian-Mon-Khmer)** សេវាជំនួយភាសាឥតគិតថ្លៃ និងការទំនាក់ទំនងឯកសារឥតគិតថ្លៃក្នុងទម្រង់ផ្សេងទៀត ដូចជាពុម្ពអក្សរធំ មានសម្រាប់អ្នក។ ទូរស័ព្ទមកលេខឥតគិតថ្លៃនៅលើបណ្ណសម្គាល់សមាជិករបស់អ្នក។

ATENSHUN: Gare kapetal **Faluwasch (Carolinian)**, ye toore paliuwal kapetal Faluwasch lane sew me sew format, tapil lane fateofat, bwe bwale tepangiyom. Kol yegili nampa la ye toore paliuwal woal kard la laumw.

ATENSION: Yanggen fifino' hao **Chamoru (Chamorro)** guaha setbisio siha para hågu ni' mandibåtdi, i setbision fino' pat lengguåhi yan fina'uma'espiha gi otro na manera siha taiguihi i para mana'dångkolo i inemprenta. Ågang i dibåtdi na numiru gi kattå-mu aidentifikasion membro.

ꮻᎧᏁᏤᏔᏕ: ᏙᏧᏀᎩ ᏧᏂᎩᏟᏩᏍᏗ **ᏣᎳᎩ (Cherokee)**, ᏧᏂᎩᏟᏩᏍᏗ ᎤᏛᎿᏍᏗ ᎾᏍᏉ ᎾᏆ ᎢᎬᏃᏍᏗ ᏓᏂᏃᏍᏗᏍᎩ ᏗᏕᏚᏅᎵᏁ, ᎢᏎᏎᎧᏁᏗ, ᎠᏎᏍᏗ ᏭᎾᏙᎵᎢᏀᎡᎩ ᏧᎬᏀᏅᏗ ᏧᏂᎩᏟᏩᏍᏗᏍᎩ. ᏅᏙᎢ ᎢᎬᎢᏩᏍᏗᏆ ᏗᎵᏅᏍᏗ ᎾᏩᏍᏗ ᏧᏂᎩᏟᏩᏍᏗ ᎾᏍᏉ ᏧᏂᏃᎵᏍᏗ ᎠᏎᏍᏗ ᏅᏙᎢ.

请注意：如果您说中文 **(Chinese - Simplified)**，我们可以为您提供免费语言协助服务以及大字印刷本等其他格式的免费通信。请致电您的会员身份卡上的免付费电话号码。

請注意：如果您說中文 **(Chinese - Traditional)**，您可以獲得免費語言協助服務和大字體等其他格式的免費通訊。請致電您的會員身份卡上的免付費電話號碼。

AHVLLA: Hvsh asha **Chahta** anumpa **(Choctaw)**, hochefo anumpa aiimpa kạvvfi kịyo chi aiimpa, ilvppvt, haknip achuffa holisso kạnahpesa holhtina kịyo, ilvmmịto yvt chipisachi. Chipisachi hochefo kạnahpesa holhtina i holisso illakmvt.

Asinei ngeni meinisin: Ika pwe ka fos **Chuuk (Chuukese)**, angangen aninisin fosun fonu ese wor momon me pwan kakapas fengen ese wor momor non pwan ekkoch sakkun maak kena, usun chok watten maak, ra kan kaworeno ngonuk.
Kori ewe nampa ese wor momon won noumuwe aititin katon chon non.

PIƆ: Naye guɛl ë Thuɔŋjäŋ **(Dinka)**, akuɔɔny ke thok käk abac ku jɛmjiɛm abac tɔ̈dhël kɔ̈k ɣic, cïmënë käcï gɔ̈t dïït nyïïn, atɔ̈ të̈lɔŋ yin. Yuɔ̈p räkämä ë majan tɔ̈ kɛndun akut kɔ̈u.

LET OP: Als u **Nederlands (Dutch)** spreekt, zijn gratis taalondersteuningsdiensten en gratis communicatie in andere formaten, zoals met grote letters, voor u beschikbaar. Bel het gratis telefoonnummer dat op uw lidmaatschapskaart staat.

توجه: اگر به زبان **فارسی (Farsi)** صحبت می‌کنید، خدمات رایگان کمک زبانی و ارتباطات رایگان در قالب‌های دیگر، مانند چاپ بزرگ، در دسترس شما هستند. با شماره رایگان مندرج روی کارت شناسایی عضویت‌تان تماس بگیرید.

ATTENTION: Si vous parlez **français (French)**, des services d'assistance linguistique et des communications dans d'autres formats, notamment en gros caractères, sont mis à votre disposition gratuitement. Appelez le numéro gratuit figurant sur votre carte de membre.

HAKILU: So aɗa haala **Fulfulde (Fulani)**, sarwisaaji ballondiral ɗemɗe ɗe njoɓetaake e jokkondiral ɗe njoɓetaake e nder mbaydiiji goɗɗi, ko wayi no binndi mawɗi, na ngoodi e juuɗe maa. Noddu limoore nde njoɓataa e kartal tergal maa.

ACHTUNG: Falls Sie **Deutsch (German)** sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlose Sprachassistenzdienste und kostenlose Kommunikation in anderen Formaten, wie zum große Schrift, zur Verfügung. Rufen Sie die gebührenfreie Nummer auf Ihrer Mitgliedskarte an.

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ: Εάν μιλάτε **Ελληνικά (Greek)**, υπάρχουν διαθέσιμες δωρεάν υπηρεσίες γλωσσικής βοήθειας και δωρεάν επικοινωνία σε άλλες μορφοποιήσεις, όπως μεγάλα γράμματα. Καλέστε τον χωρίς χρέωση αριθμό στην κάρτα μέλους σας.

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી **(Gujarati)** બોલતા હો તો વિના મૂલ્યે ભાષાકીય મદદરૂપ સેવાઓ અને અન્ય ફોર્મેટમાં વિના મૂલ્યે સંચાર, જેમ કે મોટી પ્રિન્ટ, તમારા માટે ઉપલબ્ધ છે. તમારા સભ્ય ઓળખ કાર્ડ પરના ટોલ-ફ્રી નંબર પર કૉલ કરો.

ATANSYON: Si w pale **Kreyòl Ayisyen (Haitian Creole),** gen sèvis lang gratis ak kominikasyon nan lòt fòma lo disponib, tankou sa ki enprime ak gwo lèt. Rele nimewo gratis ki sou kat idantifikasyon manm ou an.

MALIU MAI! Inā ʻōlelo ʻoe i ka **ʻōlelo Hawaiʻi (Hawaiian)**, loaʻa manuahi ke kōkua unuhi a me palapala i hoʻonohonoho ʻia e like me i paʻi ʻia me nā huapalapala nūnui no ke kōkua ʻana aku iā ʻoe. ʻOluʻolu e kāhea aku i ka helu kelepona kāki ʻole ma kou kāleka lālā.

ध्यान दें: यदि आप **हिंदी (Hindi)** बोलते हैं, तो आपके लिए मुफ्त भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ और अन्य प्रारूपों में मुफ्त संचार, जैसे कि बड़े प्रिंट, उपलब्ध हैं। अपने सदस्य पहचान पत्र पर दिए गए टोल-फ्री नंबर पर कॉल करें।

LUS TSEEM CEEB: Yog tias koj hais **lus Hmoob (Hmong)**, cov kev pab cuam lus pub dawb thiab kev sib txuas lus dawb hauv lwm hom ntawv, xws li luam ntawv loj, muaj rau koj. Thov hu rau tus xov tooj hu dawb ntawm koj daim npav ID.

GEE NTỊ: Ọ bụrụ na ị na-asụ **asụsụ Igbo (Igbo)**, ọrụ enyemaka nkọwa asụsụ bụ n'efu yana inye nziritaozi n'ụdị ndị ọzọ dịịrị gị n'efu, dịka e ji nha mkpụrụedemede buru ibu dee ya. Kpọọ akara ekwenti nke a na-anaghị akwụ ụgwọ dị na kaadị njirimara onye òtù gị.

PANANGIKASO: No agsasaoka iti **Ilocano (Ilocano)**, magun-odmo dagiti libre a serbisio ti tulong iti pagsasao ken libre a komunikasion iti dadduma a pormat, kas iti dadakkel a letra. Tawagan ti awan-bayadna a numero a masarakan iti kard a pakabigbigam kas miembro.

PERHATIAN: Jika Anda berbicara **bahasa Indonesia (Indonesian)**, layanan bantuan bahasa gratis dan komunikasi gratis dalam format lain, seperti cetakan besar, tersedia untuk Anda. Hubungi nomor bebas pulsa yang tercantum pada kartu identifikasi keanggotaan Anda.

ATTENZIONE: Se parla **italiano (Italian)**, può usufruire di servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti e comunicazioni gratuite in altri formati, come ad esempio la stampa a caratteri grandi. Chiami il numero verde riportato sul Suo tesserino identificativo.

注意事項：日本語（**Japanese**）を話される場合、無料の言語支援サービスや、拡大文字など他の形式での無料のコミュニケーションをご利用いただけます。 会員証に記載されているフリーダイアル にお電話ください。

ဟ်သူဉ်ဟ်သးတက့ၢ်-နမ့ၢ်စံးကတိၤ**ကညီကျိာ် (Karen)**

နၣ်,နဒိးနှ့်တၢ်တိစၢၤမၤစၢၤဘဉ်ဃးဒီးကျိာ်တၢ်ကတိၤဒီးတၢ်ဆဲးကျၤဆဲးကျိးလၢက့ၢ်ဂီၤအဂၤ,အဒိဒ်သိးလံာ်မာ်ဖျၢဉ်အဒိဉ်တဖဉ်လၢအဘူးလဲကလီသ့နၣ်လီၤ.ကိးဘဉ်လီကျိၤအကလီနီဉ်ဂံၢ်လၢအိဉ်ဖျါဖဲကရူၢ်ဖိအတၢ်အုဉ်ကီၤကးကွအပူၤနၣ်တက့ၢ်.

ICITONDERWA: Nimba uyaga **Ikirundi (Kirundi)**, serevise y'ugufasha mu ndimi utariha n'itumanako mu bundi buryo, nk'ibicapo binini, wobironka. Tera akamo umuronko utariha ku bijanye n'ikarata yawe karanga y'umunyamuryango.

알림사항: 한국어(Korean)를 사용하시는 경우 무료 언어 지원 서비스와 대형 활자체 등 다른 형식으로 된 의사 소통 매체를 이용하실 수 있습니다. 회원 ID 카드에 나와 ید دارد که به **زمانی کوردی سۆرانی (Kurdish Sorani)** قسه دەکەیت، ئەوە خزمەتگوزاری یارمەتی بە هاوکاری زمانی و پەیوەندیی بە فۆرماتەکانی تر، وەک چاپی گەورە، بە بێبەرامبەر لەبەردەست دادەبێت. پەیوەندی بە ژمارە تەلەفۆنی بێبەرامبەرەکەی سەر کارتی ئەندامێتی خۆت بکە

ໝາຍເຫດສຳຄັນ: ຖ້າທ່ານເວົ້າ**ພາສາລາວ (Lao)**, ພວກເຮົາມີການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາຟຣີ ແລະ ການສື່ສານຟຣີໃນຮູບແບບອື່ນໆໃຫ້ແກ່ທ່ານ, ເຊັ່ນ: ການພິມຂະຫນາດໃຫຍ່.
ໂທຫາເບີໂທຟຣີຢູ່ທີ່ບັດປະຈຳຕົວສະມາຊິກຂອງທ່ານ.

लक्ष द्या: जर तुम्ही **मराठी (Marathi)** बोलत असल्यास, तर मोफत भाषा सहाय्य सेवा आणि इतर फॉरमॅटमध्ये मोफत संप्रेषणे, जसे की मोठ्या प्रिंट, तुमच्यासाठी उपलब्ध आहेत. तुमच्या सदस्य ओळखपत्रावरील टोल फ्री क्रमांकावर कॉल करा.

Ñan: Ñe kwōj kenono **Kajin Majol (Marshallese)**, jibañ ko kōm maron im ejellok wonneir einwōt ukok im bōk melele ilo wāween ko jet, einwōt jeje ko relab, Kall ae nomba eo ejellok wonnen ebed itulikin kaat eo am.

BAA'ÁKONÍNÍZIN: Diné (Navajo) saad bee yáníłti'go, t'áá jíík'eh saad bee áka'e'eyeed bee áka'anída'wo'í dóó náánáł łahgo át'éego bee hadadilyaa bee ahił hane'í, díí nitsaago bee ak'eda'ashchínígíí, náhóló. Bee atah nil'íní ninaaltsoos nitł'izí bee nééhoziní bąąh t'áá hiik'eh bee hane'í námboo bee hodíilnih.

ध्यान दिनुहोस्: यदि तपाईले **नेपाली (Nepali)** बोल्नुहुन्छ भने, नि:शुल्क भाषा सहायता सेवाहरू र अन्य ढाँचाहरूमा नि:शुल्क संचारहरू, जस्तै ठूलो छाप, तपाईंका लागि उपलब्ध छन्। आफ्नो सदस्य पहिचान कार्डमा रहेको टोल फ्री नम्बरमा कल गर्नुहोस्।

OBS: Hvis du snakker **norsk (Norwegian)**, er gratis språkhjelpstjenester og gratis kommunikasjon i andre formater, for eksempel stor skrift, tilgjengelig for deg. Ring gratisnummeret som du finner på medlemskortet ditt.

XIYYEEFFANNOO: Yoo **Afaan Oromoo (Oromo)** dubbattu ta'e, tajaajilootni deeggarsa afaanii bilisaa fi waliin dubbiin bilisaa kan akka maxxansa gurguddaa afaan keessaniin ni jiraatu. Lakkoofsa bilbila bilisaa kaardii miseensummaa keessan irra jiru irratti bilbilaa.

GEB ACHT: Wann du **Deitsch (Pennsylvania Dutch)** schwetzscht, Schprooch Helfe mitaus Koscht un Communications in annere Formats wie groosse Druck iss meeglich. Ruf die koschdelos Nummer uff dei Member Identification Kaart.

PAKAIR: Mah ke ese lokaian **Pohnpei (Pohnpeian)**, sahpis en sawas en lokaia oh mehn kapehse ni soangen mwohmw teikan kin sohte isepe, me duwehte inting lapala, kak kohda ohng kowe. Eker nempe ni sohte isepe me mih pohn noumw doaropwehn tohn pwihn ID.

UWAGA: Dla osób mówiących po **polsku (Polish)** dostępne są bezpłatne usługi pomocy językowej i bezpłatne komunikaty w innych formatach, takich jak duży druk. Prosimy zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer podany na karcie identyfikacyjnej.

ATENÇÃO: se você fala **português (Portuguese)**, tem à sua disposição serviços gratuitos de assistência linguística e comunicações gratuitas em outros formatos, como caracteres grandes. Ligue para o número gratuito que se encontra no seu cartão de identificação de membro.

ਧਿਆਨ ਦਿਓ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ **ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Punjabi)** ਬੋਲਦੇ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫ਼ਤ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਅਤੇ ਹੋਰ ਫਾਰਮੈਟਾਂ, ਜਿਵੇਂ ਕਿ ਵੱਡੇ ਪ੍ਰਿੰਟ, ਵਿੱਚ ਮੁਫ਼ਤ ਸੰਚਾਰ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹਨ। ਆਪਣੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ ਪਛਾਣ ਕਾਰਡ 'ਤੇ ਟੋਲ-ਫ੍ਰੀ ਨੰਬਰ 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba **română (Romanian)**, vă sunt disponibile servicii gratuite de asistență lingvistică și modalități gratuite de comunicare în alte formate, cum ar fi cu litere mărite. Apelați la numărul gratuit de pe legitimația dvs. de membru.

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на **русском** языке **(Russian)**, вам доступны бесплатные услуги языковой поддержки и бесплатные материалы в других форматах, например, напечатанные крупным шрифтом. Звоните по бесплатному номеру телефона, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте участника.

FA'AALIGA: Afai e te tautala i le **Faa-Samoa (Samoan),** o lo'o avanoa mo oe 'au'aunaga fesoasoani tau gagana e leai se totogi ma feso'ota'iga e leai se totogi i isi faiga, e pei o lomiga e lapopo'a mata'itusi. Valaau i le numera e leai se totogi i lau kata faailo o le sui auai (ID).

PAŽNJA: Ako govorite **srpski (Serbian)**, dostupne su vam besplatne usluge jezičke asistencije i besplatni načini komunikacije u drugim formatima, kao što je veliki format štampe. Pozovite besplatni broj koji se nalazi na vašoj članskoj identifikacionoj kartici.

FIIRO GAAR AH: Haddii aad ku hadasho **Soomaali (Somali)**, adeegyada taageerada luqadda bilaashka ah iyo isgaarsiino bilaash ah oo qaabab kale ah, sida far waaweyn, ayaa diyaar kuu ah. Ka wac lambarka wicitaanka bilaashka ah kaarkaaga aqoonsiga xubinta.

ZINGATIA: Ikiwa unazungumza **Kiswahili (Swahili)**, huduma za usaidizi wa lugha za bila malipo na mawasiliano ya bila malipo katika miundo mingine, kama vile maandishi makubwa, zinapatikana kwako. Piga nambari isiyolipishwa ya simu kwenye kadi yako ya kitambulisho cha mwanachama.

ܙܘܗܪܐ: ܐܢ ܐܢܬܘܢ ܟܐ ܡܗܡܙܡܝܬܘܢ ܠܫܢܐ ܐܬܘܪܝܐ - ܣܘܪܝܝܐ

(ܟܡ ܝܬܘܢ ܕܡܫܬܠܒܬܘܢ ܝܠܚܝܕܐ ܕܡܝܬܝܪܬܐ ܒ**Syriac**ܙܘܗܪܐ: ܐܢ ܐܢܬܘܢ ܟܐ ܡܗܡܙܡܝܬܘܢ ܠܫܢܐ ܐܬܘܪܝܐ - ܣܘܪܝܝܐ) ܠܫܢܐ ܡܬܢܝܐܘܬܡܫܥܠܐ ܡܬܢܐ ܒܡܘܬܒܐ ܐܚܪܢܐ، ܐܡܬܠܒܬܐ ܒܐܬܘܬܐ ܪ̈ܒܐ. ܡܚܝܢܘܢ ܥܠ ܪܡܙܐ ܡܬܢܐ ܕܒܝܬ ܥܠ ܦܬܩܐ ܕܡܝܬܪܬܐ ܕܗܕܝܢܘܬܐ ܕܗܕܡܐ ܕܢܘܬܘܢ.

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka **ng Tagalog (Tagalog)**, may makukuha kang mga libreng serbisyo ng tulong sa wika at libreng komunikasyon sa ibang mga format, tulad ng malalaking print. Tawagan ang walang bayad na numero na nasa iyong ID card ng miyembro.

శ్రద్ధ: మీరు **తెలుగు (Telugu)** మాట్లాడేవారైతే, మీకు ఉచిత భాషా సహాయ సేవలు మరియు పెద్ద ముద్రణ వంటి ఇతర ఫార్మాట్‌లలో కమ్యూనికేషన్‌లు ఉచితంగా లభిస్తాయి. మీ మెంబరు ఐడింటిఫికేషన్ కార్డులోని టోల్-ఫ్రీ నెంబరుకి కాల్ చేయండి.

โปรดทราบ หากคุณพูดไทย **(Thai)** ได้ คุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือด้านภาษาฟรีและการสื่อสารในรูปแบบอื่น ๆ ฟรี เช่น การพิมพ์ด้วยตัวอักษรขนาดใหญ่ โทรไปยังหมายเลขโทรฟรีสำหรับสมาชิกตามบัตรประจำตัวของคุณ

FAKATOKANGA: Kapau 'oku´ke Lea **Faka-Tonga (Tongan),** 'oku 'i 'ai 'a e ngaahi tokoni ta'etotongi 'i he lea´ni pea mo e ngaahi founga kehe fakafetu'utaki, hangē ko e ngaahi me'a 'oku paaki, 'oku 'ataa´ ma'au. Fetu'utaki ki he telefoni ta'etotongi 'oku hā ho kaati memipa.

DİKKAT: **Türkçe (Turkish)** konuşuyorsanız ücretsiz dil yardım hizmetlerinden ve büyük puntolu baskı gibi diğer formatlarda ücretsiz iletişimlerden yararlanabilirsiniz. Üye kimlik kartınızdaki ücretsiz hattı arayın.

УВАГА: Якщо ви розмовляєте **українською (Ukrainian)**, вам надаються безкоштовні мовні послуги та безкоштовні повідомлення в інших форматах, наприклад, крупним шрифтом. Зателефонуйте за безкоштовним номером телефону, позначеним на Вашій ідентифікаційній картці.

توجہ دیں: (Urdu) اگر آپ اردو زبان بولتے ہیں تو آپ کے لیے زبان کی معاون خدمات اور دیگر فارمیٹ میں مفت مواصلات، جیسے بڑے پرنٹ، آپ کے لیے دستیاب ہیں۔ اپنے ممبر شناختی کارڈ پر دیئے گئے ٹول فری نمبر پر کال کریں۔

LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói Tiếng **Việt (Vietnamese)**, quý vị sẽ được cung cấp các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí và các phương tiện trao đổi liên lạc miễn phí ở các định dạng khác, chẳng hạn như bản in chữ lớn. Gọi đến số điện thoại miễn phí có trên thẻ nhận dạng thành viên của quý vị.

ATENSYON: Kung ang imong sinultihan kay **Visayan (Visayan),** libre nga mga serbisyo sa tabang sa pinulongan ug libre nga komunikasyon sa ubang mga pormat, sama sa dagkong print, available kanimo. Tawage ang toll-free nga numero sa imong identipikasyon nga kard sa miyembro.

אכטונג: אויב איר רעדט אידיש (Yiddish), אומזיסטע שפּראך הילף סערוויסעס און אומזיסטע קאמיוניקאציע אין אנדערע פארמאטן, ווי גרויסע אותיות זענען אוועילעבל פאר אייך. רופט די טאל פריי נומער אויף אייער מעמבער אידענטיפיקאציע קארטל .

ÀKÍYÈSÍ: Tí o bá ń ṣọ **Yorùbá (Yoruba)**, àwọn iṣẹ́ àtìlẹ́yìn èdè ọ̀fẹ́ àti àwọn ìbánisọ̀rọ̀ nínú àwọn ìgúnrégé, bí àwọn àtẹ̀jáde ńlá, wà fún ọ. Pe nọ́mbà tí kò nílò owó lórí káàdì ìdánimọ̀ ọmọ ẹgbẹ́ rẹ.

Notice of Non-Discrimination

We[1] comply with applicable civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, or sex (including pregnancy, sexual orientation, and gender identity). We do not exclude people or treat them less favorably because of race color, national origin, age, disability or sex.

We provide free aids and services to help you communicate with us. You can ask for interpreters and/or for communications in other languages or formats such as large print. We also provide reasonable modifications for persons with disabilities.

If you need these services, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number on your member ID card, TTY/RTT 711.

If you believe that we failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can send a complaint to the Civil Rights Coordinator:

Civil Rights Coordinator

UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance

P.O. Box 30608

Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130

UHC_Civil_Rights@uhc.com

If you need help filing a complaint, please call 1-866-633-2446 or the toll-free member phone number listed on your member ID card, TTY/RTT 711.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights:

Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

This notice is available at: https://www.uhc.com/legal/nondiscrimination-and-language-assistance-notices

[1]For purposes of this Non-Discrimination Notice ("Notice"), "we" refers to the entities listed in Footnote 2 of the Notice of Privacy Practices and Footnote 3 of the Financial Information Privacy Notice. Please note that not all entities listed are covered by this Notice.

Important Notices

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998

As required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998,* Benefits under the Policy are provided for mastectomy, including reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy (including lymphedema).

If you are receiving Benefits in connection with a mastectomy, Benefits are also provided for the following Covered Health Care Services, as you determine appropriate with your attending Physician:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed.
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
- Prostheses and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

The amount you must pay for such Covered Health Care Services (including Co-payments, Co-insurance and any deductible) are the same as are required for any other Covered Health Care Service. Limitations on Benefits are the same as for any other Covered Health Care Service.

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Under Federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict Benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g. your Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under Federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of Benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under Federal law, require that a Physician or other health care provider obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce your out-of-pocket costs, you may be required to obtain prior authorization. For information on prior authorization, contact your issuer.

Notice of Transition of Care

As required by the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260),* group health plans must provide Benefits for transition of care. If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment with a Physician or health care facility that is out-of-Network under this new plan, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Claims and Appeal Notice

This Notice is provided to you in order to describe our responsibilities under Federal law for making benefit determinations and your right to appeal adverse benefit determinations. To the extent that state law provides you with more generous timelines or opportunities for appeal, those rights also apply to you. Please refer to your benefit documents for information about your rights under state law.

Benefit Determinations

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. If your post-service claim is denied, you will receive a written notice from us within 30 days of receipt of the claim, as long as all needed information was provided with the claim. We will notify you within this 30 day period if additional information is needed to process the claim, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your claim until all information is received.

Once notified of the extension, you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, and the claim is denied, we will notify you of the denial within 30 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your claim will be denied.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and are asked to pay the full cost of a prescription when you fill it at a retail or mail-order pharmacy, and if you believe that it should have been paid under the Policy, you may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. If you pay a Co-payment and believe that the amount of the Co-payment was incorrect, you also may submit a claim for reimbursement according to the applicable claim filing procedures. When you have filed a claim, your claim will be treated under the same procedures for post-service group health plan claims as described in this section.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require notification or approval prior to receiving medical care. If you have a pre-service request for Benefits, and it was submitted properly with all needed information, we will send you written notice of the decision from us within 15 days of receipt of the request. If you filed a pre-service request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within five days after the pre-service request for Benefits was received. If additional information is needed to process the pre-service request, we will notify you of the information needed within 15 days after it was received, and may request a one-time extension not longer than 15 days and pend your request until all information is received. Once notified of the extension you then have 45 days to provide this information. If all of the needed information is received within the 45-day time frame, we will notify you of the determination within 15 days after the information is received. If you don't provide the needed information within the 45-day period, your request for Benefits will be denied. A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the appeal procedures.

If you have prescription drug Benefits and a retail or mail order pharmacy fails to fill a prescription that you have presented, you may file a pre-service health request for Benefits according to the applicable claim filing procedure. When you have filed a request for Benefits, your request will be treated under the same procedures for pre-service group health plan requests for Benefits as described in this section.

Urgent Requests for Benefits that Require Immediate Attention

Urgent requests for Benefits are those that require notification or a benefit determination prior to receiving medical care, where a delay in treatment could seriously jeopardize your life or health, or the ability to

regain maximum function or, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of your medical condition, could cause severe pain. In these situations, you will receive notice of the benefit determination in writing or electronically within 72 hours after we receive all necessary information, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.

If you filed an urgent request for Benefits improperly, we will notify you of the improper filing and how to correct it within 24 hours after the urgent request was received. If additional information is needed to process the request, we will notify you of the information needed within 24 hours after the request was received. You then have 48 hours to provide the requested information.

You will be notified of a benefit determination no later than 48 hours after:

- Our receipt of the requested information.
- The end of the 48-hour period within which you were to provide the additional information, if the information is not received within that time.

A denial notice will explain the reason for denial, refer to the part of the plan on which the denial is based, and provide the claim appeal procedures.

Concurrent Care Claims

If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and your request to extend the treatment is an urgent request for Benefits as defined above, your request will be decided within 24 hours, provided your request is made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment. We will make a determination on your request for the extended treatment within 24 hours from receipt of your request.

If your request for extended treatment is not made at least 24 hours prior to the end of the approved treatment, the request will be treated as an urgent request for Benefits and decided according to the timeframes described above. If an on-going course of treatment was previously approved for a specific period of time or number of treatments, and you request to extend treatment in a non-urgent circumstance, your request will be considered a new request and decided according to post-service or pre-service timeframes, whichever applies.

Questions or Concerns about Benefit Determinations

If you have a question or concern about a benefit determination, you may informally call us at the telephone number on your ID card before requesting a formal appeal. If the representative cannot resolve the issue to your satisfaction over the phone, you may submit your question in writing. However, if you are not satisfied with a benefit determination as described above, you may appeal it as described below, without first informally contacting a representative. If you first informally contact us and later wish to request a formal appeal in writing, you should again contact us and request an appeal. If you request a formal appeal, a representative will provide you with the appropriate address.

If you are appealing an urgent claim denial, please refer to *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below and contact us immediately.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination or post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination after following the above steps, you can contact us in writing to formally request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient’s name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider’s name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.

- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of pre-service request for benefits or a claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits. However, if your state requires two levels of appeal, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 15 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

- For appeals of post-service claims as shown above, the first level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim. However, if your state requires two levels of appeal, the first level appeal will take place and your will be notified of the decision within 30 days.

  If your state requires a second level appeal, it must be submitted to us within 60 days from the receipt of the first level appeal decision. The second level appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for review of the first level appeal decision.

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure. The decision to obtain the proposed treatment or procedure regardless of our decision is between you and your Physician.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies, or surgeries.

HEALTH PLAN NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

MEDICAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

Effective January 1, 2025:

We[2] are required by law to protect the privacy of your health information. We are also required to provide you this notice, which explains how we may use information about you and when we can give out or "disclose" that information to others. You also have rights regarding your health information that are described in this notice. We are required by law to abide by the terms of this notice that is currently in effect.

The terms "information" or "health information" in this notice include information we maintain that reasonably can be used to identify you and that relates to your physical or mental health care condition, the provision of health care to you, or the payment for such health care. We will comply with the requirements of applicable privacy laws related to notifying you in the event of a breach of your health information.

We have the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice. If we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide to you, in our next annual distribution, either a revised notice or information about the material change and how to obtain a revised notice. We will provide you with this information either by direct mail or electronically, in accordance with applicable law. In all cases, if we maintain a website for your particular health plan, we will post the revised notice on your health plan website. We have the right to make any revised or changed notice effective for information we already have and for information that we receive in the future.

UnitedHealth Group collects and maintains oral, written and electronic information to administer our business and to provide products, services and information of importance to our enrollees. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural security safeguards in the handling and maintenance of our enrollees' information, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse.

How We Collect, Use, and Disclose Information

We collect, use, and disclose your health information to provide that information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act for you (your personal representative) in order to administer your rights as described in this notice.
- To the *Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services,* if necessary, to confirm we are meeting our privacy obligations.

We may collect, use, and disclose health information for your treatment, to pay for your health care and to operate our business. For example, we may collect, use, and disclose your health information:

- **For Payment** of premiums owed to us, to determine your health care coverage, and to process claims for health care services you receive, including for coordination of other benefits you may have. For example, we may tell a doctor whether you are eligible for coverage for certain medical procedures and what percentage of the bill may be covered.
- **For Treatment,** including to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, we share information with other doctors to help them provide medical care to you.
- **For Health Care Operations** as necessary to operate and manage our business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage. For example, we might talk to your physician

to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health or we may analyze data to determine how we can improve our services. We may also de-identify health information in accordance with applicable laws.

- **To Provide You Information on Health-Related Programs or Products** such as alternative medical treatments and programs or about health-related products and services, subject to limits imposed by law.
- **For Plan Sponsor,** if your coverage is through an employer sponsored group health plan. We may share summary health information and enrollment and disenrollment information with the plan sponsor. We also may share other health information with the plan sponsor for plan administration purposes if the plan sponsor agrees to special restrictions on its use and disclosure of the information in accordance with federal law.
- **For Underwriting Purposes;** however, we will not use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes. For example, we may use some health information in risk rating and pricing such as age and gender, as permitted by state and federal regulations. However, we do not use race, ethnicity, language, gender identity, or sexual orientation information in our underwriting process, or for denial of services, coverage, and benefits.
- **For Reminders,** we may collect, use, and disclose health information to send you reminders about your benefits or care, such as appointment reminders with providers who provide medical care to you.
- **For Communications to You** about treatment, payment or health care operation messages using telephone numbers or email addresses you provide to us.

We may collect, use, and disclose your health information for the following purposes under limited circumstances and subject to certain requirements:

- **As Required by Law** to follow the laws that apply to us.
- **To Persons Involved with Your Care** or who help pay for your care, such as a family member, when you are incapacitated or in an emergency, or when you agree or fail to object when given the opportunity. If you are unavailable or unable to object, we will use our best judgment to decide if the disclosure is in your best interest. Special rules apply regarding when we may disclose health information about a deceased individual to family members and others. We may disclose health information to any persons involved, prior to the death, in the care or payment for care of a deceased individual, unless we are aware that doing so would be inconsistent with a preference previously expressed by the deceased.
- **For Public Health Activities** such as reporting or preventing disease outbreaks to a public health authority. We may also disclose your information to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or persons under the jurisdiction of the FDA for purposes related to safety or quality issues, adverse events or to facilitate drug recalls.
- **For Reporting Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence** to government authorities that are authorized by law to receive such information, including a social service or protective service agency.
- **For Health Oversight Activities** to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as licensure, governmental audits and fraud and abuse investigations.
- **For Judicial or Administrative Proceedings** such as in response to a court order, search warrant or subpoena.
- **For Law Enforcement Purposes** to a law enforcement official for purposes such as providing limited information to locate a missing person or report a crime.
- **To Avoid a Serious Threat to Health or Safety** to you, another person, or the public, by, for example, disclosing information to public health agencies or law enforcement authorities, or in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.

- **For Specialized Government Functions** such as military and veteran activities, national security and intelligence activities, and the protective services for the President and others.
- **For Workers' Compensation** as authorized by, or to the extent necessary to comply with, state workers compensation laws that govern job-related injuries or illness.
- **For Research Purposes** such as research related to the review of certain treatments or the prevention of disease or disability, if the research study meets federal privacy law requirements, or for certain activities related to preparing a research study.
- **To Provide Information Regarding Decedents** to a coroner or medical examiner to identify a deceased person, determine a cause of death, or as authorized by law. We may also use and disclose information to funeral directors as needed to carry out their duties.
- **For Organ Donation Purposes** to entities that handle procurement, banking or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue to facilitate donation and transplantation.
- **To Correctional Institutions or Law Enforcement Officials** if you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, but only if needed (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- **To Business Associates** that perform functions on our behalf or provide us with services if the information is needed for such functions or services. Our business associates are required, under contract with us, and according to federal law, to protect the privacy of your information.
- **Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure.** Some federal and state laws may require special privacy protections that restrict the use and disclosure of certain sensitive health information. Such laws may protect the following types of information:
    1. Alcohol and Substance Use Disorder
    2. Biometric Information
    3. Child or Adult Abuse or Neglect, including Sexual Assault
    4. Communicable Diseases
    5. Genetic Information
    6. HIV/AIDS
    7. Mental Health
    8. Minors' Information
    9. Prescriptions
    10. Reproductive or Sexual Health
    11. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

We will follow the more stringent law, where it applies to us.

Except for uses and disclosures described in this notice, we will use and disclose your health information only with a written authorization from you. This includes, except for limited circumstances allowed by federal privacy law, not using or disclosing psychotherapy notes about you, selling your health information to others, or using or disclosing your health information for certain marketing communications, without your written authorization. Once you give us authorization to use or disclose your health information, you may take back or "revoke" your written authorization at any time in writing, except if we have already acted based on your authorization. For more information on how to revoke your authorization, call the phone number listed on your health plan ID card.

What Are Your Rights

The following are your rights with respect to your health information:

- **You have the right to ask to restrict** our uses or disclosures of your information for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You also have the right to ask to restrict disclosures of your information to family members or to others who are involved in your health care or payment for your health care. We may also have policies on dependent access that authorize your dependents to request certain restrictions. Any request for restrictions must be made in writing. **Please note that while we will try to honor your request and will permit requests consistent with our policies, we are not required to agree to any request for a restriction.**
- **You have the right to ask to receive confidential communications** of information in a different manner or at a different place (for example, by sending information to a P.O. Box instead of your home address). We will accommodate reasonable requests in accordance with applicable state and federal law. In certain circumstances, we will accept your verbal request to receive confidential communications, however; we may also require you to confirm your request in writing. In addition, any requests to change or cancel a previous confidential communication request must be made in writing. Mail your request to the address listed below.
- **You have the right to request to see and get a copy** of certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records. If we maintain your health information electronically, you have the right to request that we send a copy of your health information in an electronic format to you. In some cases, you may receive a summary of this health information. You must make a written request to inspect and copy your health information. Mail your request to the address listed below. In certain limited circumstances, we may deny your request to inspect and copy your health information. If we deny your request, you may have the right to have the denial reviewed. We may charge a reasonable fee for any copies.
- **You have the right to ask to amend** certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records, if you believe the health information about you is wrong or incomplete. Your request must be in writing and provide the reasons for the requested amendment. Mail your request to the address listed below. We will respond to your request in the timeframe required under applicable law. In certain circumstances, we may deny your request. If we deny your request, you may have a statement of your disagreement added to your health information.
- **You have the right to request an accounting** of certain disclosures of your information made by us during the six years prior to your request. This accounting will not include disclosures of information made: (i) for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes; (ii) to you or according to your authorization; (iii) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials; and (iv) other disclosures for which federal law does not require us to provide an accounting.
- **You have the right to a paper copy of this notice.** You may ask for a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. You also may get a copy of this notice on your health plan website.
- **In certain states, you may have the right to request that we delete** your personal information. Depending on your state of residence, you may have the right to request the deletion of your personal information. We will respond to your request in the timeframe required under applicable law. If we are unable to honor your request, we will notify you of our decision. If we deny your request, you have the right to submit to us a written statement of the reasons for your disagreement with our assessment of the disputed information and what you consider to be the correct information. We will make your statement accessible to parties reviewing the information in dispute.

Exercising Your Rights

- **Contacting your Health Plan.** If you have any questions about this notice or want information about how to exercise your rights, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or you may call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.
- **Submitting a Written Request.** To exercise any of your rights described above. Mail your written requests to us at the following address:

  UnitedHealthcare

  Customer Service - Privacy Unit

  PO Box 740815

  Atlanta, GA 30374-0815

- **Filing a Complaint or Grievance.** If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint or grievance with us at the address listed above.

You may also notify the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services of your complaint. We will not take any action against you for filing a complaint.

[2]This Health Plan Notice of Privacy Practices applies to the following health plans that are affiliated with UnitedHealth Group: ACN Group of California, Inc.; All Savers Insurance Company; All Savers Life Insurance Company of California; AmeriChoice of New Jersey, Inc.; Arizona Physicians IPA, Inc.; Care Improvement Plus of Texas Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus South Central Insurance Company; Care Improvement Plus Wisconsin Insurance Company; Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers of Illinois, Inc.; Enterprise Life Insurance Company; First Risk Advisors, Inc.; Freedom Life Insurance Company of America; Golden Rule Insurance Company; Health Plan of Nevada, Inc.; Healthplex Insurance Company; HealthSmart Primary Care Clinics, LP; International Healthcare Services, Inc.; MAMSI Life and Health Insurance Company; Managed Care of North America, Inc.; March Vision Care, Inc.; MCNA Insurance Company; MD - Individual Practice Association, Inc.; National Foundation Life Insurance Company; National Pacific Dental, Inc.; Neighborhood Health Partnership, Inc.; Nevada Pacific Dental; New Orleans Regional Physician Hospital Organization, L.L.C.; Optimum Choice, Inc.; Optum Insurance Company of Ohio, Inc.; Oxford Health Insurance, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (CT), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NJ), Inc.; Oxford Health Plans (NY), Inc.; PacifiCare Life and Health Insurance Company; PacifiCare Life Assurance Company; PacifiCare of Arizona, Inc.; PacifiCare of Colorado, Inc.; Peoples Health, Inc.; Physicians Health Choice of Texas, LLC; Preferred Care Network, Inc.; Preferred Care Network of Florida, Inc.; Preferred Care Partners, Inc.; Rocky Mountain Health Maintenance Organization, Incorporated; Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc. (DBA UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company USA applicable to Arkansas and Maryland only); Solstice Benefits, Inc.; Solstice Health Insurance Company; Solstice Healthplans of Arizona, Inc.; Solstice Healthplans of Colorado, Inc.; Solstice Healthplans of New Jersey Inc.; Solstice Healthplans of Ohio, Inc.; Solstice Healthplans of Texas, Inc.; Solstice Healthplans, Inc.; Solstice of Illinois, Inc.; Solstice of New York, Inc.; U.S. Behavioral Health Plan, California; UHC of California; Unimerica Insurance Company; Unimerica Life Insurance Company of New York; Unison Health Plan of Delaware, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Benefits of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of California, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Community Plan of Texas, L.L.C.; UnitedHealthcare Freedom Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of America; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of Illinois; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York; UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of the River Valley; UnitedHealthcare Integrated Services, Inc UnitedHealthcare Life Insurance Company; UnitedHealthcare of Alabama, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arizona, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Arkansas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Colorado, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Florida, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Georgia, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Illinois, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Kentucky, Ltd.; UnitedHealthcare of Louisiana, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Mississippi, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New England, Inc.; United HealthCare of Mississippi, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New England, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New Mexico, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of New York, Inc.;

UnitedHealthcare of North Carolina, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Ohio, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oklahoma, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Oregon, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Pennsylvania, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Texas, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Mid-Atlantic, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midlands, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Midwest, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of the Rockies, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Utah, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Washington, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare of Wisconsin, Inc.; UnitedHealthcare Plan of the River Valley, Inc. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Effective January 1, 2025

We[3] are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information, other than health information, about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

Information We Collect

Depending upon the product or service you have with us, we may collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and *Social Security* number.
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history.
- Information from a consumer reporting agency.

Disclosure of Information

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, which include financial service providers, such as other insurers, and non-financial companies, such as data processors.
- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations.
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

Confidentiality and Security

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards in accordance with applicable state and federal standards to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

Questions about this Notice

If you have any questions about this notice, please call the toll-free member phone number on your health plan ID card or call us at 1-866-633-2446 or TTY 711.

[3]For purposes of this Financial Information Privacy Notice, "we" or "us" refers to the entities listed in footnote 2, on the last page of the Health Plan Notices of Privacy Practices, plus the following UnitedHealthcare affiliates: ACN Group of California, Inc.; AmeriChoice Health Services, Inc.; Benefitter Insurance Solutions, Inc.; Claims Management Systems, Inc.; Dental Benefit Providers, Inc.; Ear Professional International Corporation; Excelsior Insurance Brokerage, Inc.; gethealthinsurance.com Agency, Inc.; Golden Outlook, Inc.; Golden Rule Insurance Company; HealthMarkets Insurance Agency; Healthplex of CT, Inc.; Healthplex of NJ, Inc.; Healthplex, Inc.; HealthSCOPE Benefits, Inc.; International Healthcare Services, Inc.; Level2 Health IPA, LLC; Level2 Health Holdings, Inc.; Managed Physical

Network, Inc.; Optum Care Networks, Inc.; Optum Global Solutions (India) Private Limited; Oxford Benefit Management, Inc.; Oxford Health Plans LLC; POMCO Network, Inc.; POMCO, Inc.; Real Appeal, LLC; Solstice Administrators of Alabama, Inc.; Solstice Administrators of Missouri, Inc.; Solstice Administrators of North Carolina, Inc.; Solstice Administrators, Inc.; Solstice Benefit Services, Inc.; Solstice of Minnesota, Inc.; Solstice of New York, Inc.; Spectera, Inc.; Three Rivers Holdings, Inc.; U.S. Behavioral Health Plan, California; UHIC Holdings, Inc.; UMR, Inc.; United Behavioral Health; United Behavioral Health of New York I.P.A., Inc.; United HealthCare Services, Inc.; UnitedHealth Advisors, LLC; UnitedHealthcare Service LLC; Urgent Care MSO, LLC; USHEALTH Administrators, LLC; USHEALTH Group, Inc.; and Vivify Health, Inc. This Financial Information Privacy Notice only applies where required by law. Specifically, it does not apply to (1) health care insurance products offered in Nevada by Health Plan of Nevada, Inc. and Sierra Health and Life Insurance Company, Inc.; or (2) other UnitedHealth Group health plans in states that provide exceptions for HIPAA covered entities or health insurance products. This list of health plans is complete as of the effective date of this notice. For a current list of health plans subject to this notice go to www.uhc.com/privacy/entities-fn-v1.

Statement of Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) Rights

As a participant in the plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).*

Receive Information about Your Plan and Benefits

You are entitled to examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if applicable, filed by the plan with the *U.S. Department of Labor* and available at the *Public Disclosure Room* of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration.*

You are entitled to get, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if applicable and updated *Summary Plan Description.* The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

You are entitled to continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan due to a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. The Plan Sponsor is responsible for providing you notice of your *Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA)* continuation rights. Review the *Summary Plan Description* and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your *COBRA* continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, *ERISA* imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under *ERISA.*

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to get copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under *ERISA*, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $156 a day (subject to adjustment based on inflation) until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If you have a claim for Benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, and if you have exhausted the claims procedures available to you under the plan, you may file suit in a state or Federal court.

In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the *U.S. Department of Labor*, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under *ERISA,* or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor* listed in your telephone directory or the *Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor,* 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also get certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under *ERISA* by calling the publication hotline of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration.*